

GRAND JUNCTION REGIONAL AIRPORT



C O L O R A D O
AIRPORT of the YEAR

BOARD PACKET

December 7, 2021

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority



Date: December 7, 2021

Location:

GRAND JUNCTION REGIONAL AIRPORT
2828 WALKER FIELD DRIVE
GRAND JUNCTION, CO 81506
AIRPORT TERMINAL - 3rd FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM

or

Electronic Meeting

Link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89835604267>

Time: 5:15 PM

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. Call to Order

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Approval of Agenda

IV. Commissioner Comments

V. Citizens Comments

The Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority welcomes respectful public comments at its meetings. The Citizens Comment section is open to all individuals that would like to comment. If you wish to speak under the Citizens Comment portion of the agenda, please e-mail your comment to the Board Clerk (boardclerk@gjairport.com) 15 minutes prior to the meeting. Comments not related to specific agenda items will be addressed during the citizen comment section of the agenda. Citizen comments related to a specific action item will be addressed during the discussion of that action item. The Board Chair will indicate when you may come forward and comment. Please state your name for the record. Presentations are limited to **three minutes** and yielding time to others is not permitted. Speakers are to address the Chair, not each other or the audience, and are expected to conduct themselves in an appropriate manner. The use of abusive or profane language shall not be allowed. No debate or argument between speakers and/or members of the audience shall be permitted.

VI. Consent Agenda

A. November 16, 2021 Meeting Minutes _____ 1

- Approve the November 16, 2021 Board Meeting Minutes.

B. Air Service Incentive Program Revisions _____ 2

- Adopt the proposed revisions to the Air Service Incentive program to modify the target markets and amend the definition of a new entrant airline.

December 7, 2021

- C. Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly, Inc. (CMT) Professional Services Agreement - Leakage Study and Market Analysis _____ 3
 - Approve the CMT/GJRAA Professional Services Agreement to perform a leakage study and market analysis funded by the Grand Junction Regional Air Service Alliance with a not-to-exceed amount of \$60,000 and authorize the Executive Director to sign the agreement.
- D. Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Office Lease Space Amendment _____ 4
 - Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate an amendment to the expired TSA office lease consistent with the terms of the expired lease and/or the terms of the new proposed lease approved in October 2021, and authorize the Executive Director to sign the extension amendment.

VII. Action

- A. Resolution No. 2021-008 to Approve Rates and Charges _____ 5
 - Adopt Resolution No. 2021-008: Rates and Charges effective January 1, 2022.
- B. Resolution No. 2021-009 to Approve Delegation of Authority _____ 6
 - Adopt Resolution No. 2021-009: Resolution of the Board of Commissioners Regarding Delegation of Authority.
- C. 2022 Airport Improvement Program Grant Applications _____ 7
 - Approve the three 2022 Airport Improvement Program grant applications for the Runway 12/30 replacement program and authorize the Executive Director to sign and submit the applications to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

VIII. Discussion

- A. Airport Development Plan Update - InterVISTAS
- B. 2022 Board Meeting Calendar _____ 8

IX. Staff Reports

- A. Executive Director Report (Angela Padalecki)
- B. Finance and Activity Report (Sarah Menge) _____ 9
- C. Operations Report (Dylan Heberlein)
- D. Capital Improvement Program Update (Colin Bible)

X. Any other business which may come before the Board

XI. Adjournment



Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority Board
Regular Board Meeting
Meeting Minutes
November 16, 2021

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

I. Call to Order

Mr. Tom Benton, Board Chairman, called the Meeting of the Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority Board to order at 5:15 PM on November 16, 2021 in Grand Junction, Colorado and in the County of Mesa. The meeting was hosted in the 3rd floor conference room as well as electronically.

<p><u>Commissioners Present:</u> Tom Benton (Chairman) Clay Tufly (Vice Chairman) Erling Brabaek Linde Marshall Ron Velarde</p> <p><u>Airport Staff:</u> Angela Padalecki (Executive Director) Dan Reimer (Counsel) Sarah Menge Cameron Reece (Clerk) Shelagh Flesch Ben Peck</p>	<p><u>Guests:</u> Colin Bible, Garver Brad Rolf, Mead and Hunt Perry Havenar, AECOM Jen Boehm, Mead and Hunt Jeremy Lee, Mead and Hunt Judd Hill, Armstrong Austin Rankin, Mead and Hunt</p>
---	---

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Approval of Agenda

Commissioner Brabaek made a motion to approve the November 16, 2021 Board Agenda. Commissioner Velarde seconded the motion. Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Benton, yes; Commissioner Marshall, yes; Commissioner Brabaek, yes; Commissioner Tufly, yes, and Commissioner Velarde, yes. The motion carries.

IV. Commissioner Comments

Commissioner Benton commented and recognized staff for attending a AAAE CM course and for additional education and appreciates those who took the course and challenged themselves to learn while on the job. Commissioner Benton thanked Executive Director for setting up the training and congratulated those who participated and took the exam, noting that staff did really well.

Commissioner Benton commented that Commissioner Velarde and himself attended an event last week and Ron Tipping one of the founding business people of this community who was an avid flyer. Ron Tipping donated a Super Cub to the WCCC aviation program, and Glen McClelland donated his hanger for the same purpose. Commissioner Benton wanted to go on public record saying thank you for their generosity.

V. Citizen Comments

No Citizen Comments were made

VI. Consent Agenda

A. October 19, 2021 Meeting Minutes

Approval of October 19, 2021 Board Meeting Minutes

B. AIP Grant Agreement – Airport Rescue Grant

Accept FAA AIP Grant No. 3-08-0027-073-2022 Airport Rescue Grant in the amount of \$3,312,328 for airport relief under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).

C. Sage Intacct Accounting Software Subscription Renewal

Authorize the renewal of the Sage Intacct accounting software subscription in the amount of \$14,580 for the contract period of December 21, 2021 through December 20, 2022.

D. GJRAA Mission, Vision, and Values

Approve the GJRAA Mission, Vision, and Values and replace all future versions.

E. Lease Assignment - V&S Holdings, LLC and Klinglesmith Enterprises, LLC

Approve lease assignment between V&S Holdings, LLC and Klinglesmith Enterprises, LLC and authorize the Executive Director to execute the assignment.

F. Purchase Authorization – Interactive Employee Training (IET) Software Upgrade

Authorize the Executive Director to accept Package Option #1 in the amount of \$25,000 from AAAE to upgrade the existing IET Training courses.

Commissioner Velarde made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda. Commissioner Brabaek seconded the motion. Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Benton, yes; Commissioner Marshall, yes;

Commissioner Brabaek, yes; Commissioner Tufly, yes, and Commissioner Velarde, yes. The motion carries.

VII. Action Items

A. Resolution No. 2021-007 to Adopt 2022 Budget and Appropriate Funds for 2022

Commissioner Tufly made a motion to Adopt Resolution No. 2021-007 to adopt the 2022 Budget and appropriate funds for 2021. Commissioner Velarde seconded the motion. Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Benton, yes; Commissioner Marshall, yes; Commissioner Brabaek, yes; Commissioner Tufly, yes, and Commissioner Velarde, yes. The motion carries.

B. Garver Work Order No. 05 for FY 21 Grading and Drainage Support

Commissioner Brabaek made a motion to Approve Garver Task Order 05 for \$386,600 to support the FY 2021 drainage and grading construction project and the ongoing runway replacement program and authorize the Executive Director to sign the Task Order. Commissioner Velarde seconded the motion. Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Benton, yes; Commissioner Marshall, yes; Commissioner Brabaek, yes; Commissioner Tufly, yes, and Commissioner Velarde, yes. The motion carries.

C. Mead and Hunt Task Order No. 7 for FY 21 Grading and Drainage Support

Commissioner Tufly made a motion to Approve Mead & Hunt Task Order #7 for \$2,332,769 for Construction Administration and support services associated with the FY 2021 Grading and Drainage construction project and authorize the Executive Director to sign the Task order. Commissioner Marshall seconded the motion. Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Benton, yes; Commissioner Marshall, yes; Commissioner Brabaek, yes; Commissioner Tufly, yes, and Commissioner Velarde, yes. The motion carries.

D. Kelly Trucking, Inc. Notice of Award and Construction Contract Approval – FY 21 Grading and Drainage Package

Commissioner Velarde made a motion to Approve the Notice of Award to Kelly Trucking, Inc.; the contract agreement for \$13,153,552.29 for the FY 2021 Grading and Drainage Package, Schedules 1, 2, and 3; and authorize the Executive Director to sign the notice of award, contract documents, and any applicable notices to proceed. Commissioner Brabaek seconded the motion. Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Benton, yes; Commissioner Marshall, yes; Commissioner Brabaek, yes; Commissioner Tufly, yes, and Commissioner Velarde, yes. The motion carries.

VIII. Discussion

- A. Capital Improvement Program Update (Colin Bible)
- B. Annual Policy Revisions
 - Redline Rates and Charges Resolution
 - Redline Delegation of Authority
 - Redline Air Service Incentive Program
- C. 2022 Officer and Committee Appointments
- D. Terminal Restaurant Expansion Concept Discussion

IX. Staff Reports

- A. Legal Update (Dan Reimer)
- B. Executive Director Report (Angela Padalecki)
- C. Finance and Activity Report (Sarah Menge)
- D. Facilities Report (Ben Peck)

X. Any other business which may come before the Board

XI. Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:20pm

Audio recording of the complete meeting can be found at [https://qjairport.com/Board Meetings](https://qjairport.com/Board_Meetings)

Tom Benton, Board Chairman

ATTEST:

Cameron Reece, Clerk to the Board

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	Air Service Incentive Program Revisions		
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/>	Guidance <input type="checkbox"/>	Decision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECOMMENDATION:	Adopt the proposed revisions to the Air Service Incentive program to modify the target markets and amend the definition of a new entrant airline.		
SUMMARY:	<p>The two proposed revisions are to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Update the target markets to add AUS (Austin, TX); and2. Amend the definition of what qualifies as a new entrant to be a rolling 18-month period rather than a fixed point in time. <p>The Austin target market was identified based on passenger demand between the markets and airline growth opportunities.</p> <p>The Air Service Incentive Program was adopted to incentivize airlines to provide or expand service. Airport incentives help reduce airline barriers to entry in new markets including name and/or service awareness, reduced financial risk for uncertain routes or destinations, and demonstrates community support in new air service.</p> <p>This program is intended to be dynamic and updated at least annually.</p>		
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director, Legal Counsel, and CMT Air Service Consultant		
FISCAL IMPACT:	To Be Determined – depending on eligible airline service		
ATTACHMENTS:	Air Service Incentive Program red line		
STAFF CONTACT:	Angela Padalecki apadalecki@gairport.com Office: 970-248-8588		



Grand Junction Regional Airport Air Service Incentive Program

Background

The Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority has developed the following air service incentive program to increase access and affordability of commercial air service at GJT in accordance with applicable Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) rules and guidance.

Goal of the Program

The goal of the Grand Junction Regional Airport Air Service Incentive Program is to increase access to affordable air service at GJT through new passenger service to unserved destinations with an emphasis on in-demand, target markets.

Definition of Key Terms

1. Unserved Destination – Airport destination without nonstop service in the past six months
2. New Service – Nonstop service connecting GJT with an unserved destination
3. Additional Service – Nonstop service from an air carrier to a destination not currently served by that air carrier from GJT
4. Seasonal Service – Airport destination with scheduled nonstop service for between 12 consecutive weeks and 50 consecutive weeks in a 12-month period

Targeted Airport Destinations

Through rigorous analysis and conversations with community stakeholders, GJT has identified the following target markets and airport destinations for new air service:

Table 1: GJT Target Airport Destinations

<u>Target Market</u>	<u>Target Airport Destinations</u>
New York Area	LGA, JFK, EWR, and SWF
Washington D.C.	DCA, BWI, and IAD
Chicago	ORD and MDW
Los Angeles	LAX, ONT, LGB, BUR, and SNA
San Francisco	SFO, OAK, and SJC
Seattle	SEA and PAE
Houston	IAH and HOU
Atlanta	ATL
Minneapolis-St. Paul	MSP
Charlotte	CLT
Detroit	DTW
Dallas	DAL
Portland	PDX
Philadelphia	PHL
San Diego	SAN
Austin	AUS

Incentive Categories

New Service to a Targeted Unserved Destination



Eligibility: Any passenger air carrier establishing new service to a Targeted Destination as outlined in Table 1. The Targeted Destination must be an Unserved Destination from GJT at the time service is initiated.

1. **Year-round, daily service to a Targeted, Unserved Destination:** An air carrier is eligible for a 100% landing fee waiver for 24 months, 100% waiver of common use space rent for the first 12 months and a 50% waiver in Year 2; \$50,000 in marketing support for new service to be used during the first 24 months of service.
2. **Year-round, less than daily service to a Targeted, Unserved Destination:** An air carrier is eligible for a 100% landing fee waiver for 24 months, 100% waiver of common use space rent for the first 12 months and a 50% waiver in Year 2; \$25,000 in marketing support for new service to be used during the first 24 months of service.
3. **Seasonal service to a Targeted, Unserved Destination:** An air carrier is eligible for a 100% landing fee waiver for 24 months, 100% waiver of common use space rent for the first 12 months and a 50% waiver in Year 2; \$25,000 in marketing support for new service scheduled to operate at least twice a week to be used during the first 24 months of service.

New Service to an Unserved, Non-Target Destination

Eligibility: Any passenger air carrier establishing service to a new destination not included in Table 1.

1. **New service to an Unserved, non-targeted Destination:** An air carrier is eligible for a 100% landing fee waiver for 12 months.

Expanded Service to an Existing Destination

Eligibility: Any passenger air carrier establishing service to a destination currently served or suspended within the past 6 months.

1. **Additional Service to an existing destination:** A air carrier is eligible for a 100% landing fee waiver for 12 months.

New Entrant Incentive

Eligibility: Any passenger air carrier that did not serve GJT during ~~2020~~the last 18 months. The new entrant incentive is able to be combined with any of the new service categories listed above.

1. **New entrant carrier:** A new entrant air carrier is eligible for a 100% waiver of preferential use space rent for the first 12 months and a 50% waiver in Year 2.



Terms and Conditions

1. This incentive program is effective immediately and may be amended by the Grand Junction Airport Authority at any time.
2. This incentive program will be administered in compliance with federal law, the Airport Improvement Program Grant Assurances, and FAA policy, including the *Policy and Procedures Concerning the Use of Airport Revenue* (1999) and the *Air Carrier Incentive Program Guidebook* (2010).
3. Participation in this program requires an incentive agreement between the Grand Junction Airport Authority and an air carrier. The Airport Authority reserves the right, based on budget availability, to limit an incentive on a specific route to the first air carrier to sign an incentive agreement.
4. To qualify for incentives, a seasonal route must be operated for a minimum of 12 consecutive weeks.
5. An air carrier may only qualify for an incentive for a particular route one time. Seasonal service may not receive an incentive each time it returns for a new season.
6. To qualify for incentives, a carrier must be current on payment of rates and charges.
7. Air carriers must operate service throughout duration of the promotional period at the level specified.
8. Air carriers must use the passenger terminal in order to qualify for incentives.
9. Air carriers may choose to forgo some or all fee waivers and rent abatements for an increased marketing incentive of equal value based upon service schedule and aircraft gauge committed at the time of entering into an incentive agreement with GJT. If the airline changes its frequency or gauge over the incentive period, the amount of the marketing incentive will be increased or reduced accordingly.
10. Incentives may not be transferred from one carrier to another. Incentives cannot be transferred between routes.
11. Additional incentives including marketing support and minimum revenue guarantees (MRG) may be available through Grand Junction Regional Air Service Alliance.

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly, Inc. (CMT) Professional Services Agreement - Leakage Study and Market Analysis
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/> Guidance <input type="checkbox"/> Decision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECOMMENDATION:	Approve the CMT/GJRAA Professional Services Agreement to perform a leakage study and market analysis funded by the Grand Junction Regional Air Service Alliance with a not-to-exceed amount of \$60,000 and authorize the Executive Director to sign the agreement.
SUMMARY:	<p>On Friday, December 3, 2021, the Grand Junction Regional Air Service Alliance (the Alliance) approved funding for the proposed CMT professional services agreement to purchase data and perform a leakage study and market analysis for the Grand Junction Regional Airport. The last leakage study was completed in February 2020 for data through Q3 2019.</p> <p>The updated study will be used by GJRAA and the Alliance to inform overall air service development and marketing strategy. Specifically, the study will be used to inform current and prospective airlines about opportunities at GJT, identify target markets in developing incentive programs, inform decisions made by the Alliance, and better understand passenger behaviors.</p> <p>The proposed study will incorporate an expanded market area to better understand the Airport's role in Colorado, particularly the surrounding ski resorts, and will analyze both in-bound and out-bound traffic.</p> <p>This agreement is in addition to the existing professional service agreement between CMT and GJRAA. The Alliance will reimburse the GJRAA for expenses paid under this agreement up to \$60,000.</p>
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director and Legal Counsel, Dan Reimer
FISCAL IMPACT:	Maximum Contract Value of \$60,000 to be funded by the Alliance - net impact to GJRAA is \$0
ATTACHMENTS:	CMT Proposal and Professional Services Agreement
STAFF CONTACT:	Angela Padalecki apadalecki@gjairport.com (970) 248-8588



December 3, 2021

Angela Padalecki
Executive Director
Grand Junction Regional Airport

LEAKAGE STUDY AND MARKET ANALYSIS

Dear Angela,

CMT would like to propose Task #1, a Leakage Study and Market Analysis, for our Air Service Development engagement with the Grand Junction Regional Airport (GJT). The purpose of this study is to define the catchment area for GJT and quantify the airline passenger demand that originates (residents of the GJT area) and terminates (visitors to the GJT area) in this area, regardless of whether or not they utilize GJT as their airport.

This Catchment Study utilizes Airline Data Inc's (ADI) proprietary domestic zip code identification data and methodology and will cover a 90-mile radius from GJT. This data is sourced from Google, the U.S. Department of Transportation, and the U.S. Census and contains the following features:

- The raw data connects O&D data adjusted with full sample DOT (O&D rate correction) and Census (zip code correction) data.
- Utilizes a revolutionary skew correction technique for up-sampling data using iterative machine-learning.
- Targets the zip codes of residential addresses, eliminating errant corporate zip codes and disconnected sale locations.
- Census data verifies that allocated traffic does not result in over-allocation to a particular zip code using economic metrics and population statistics.
- Utilizes proprietary algorithms to eliminate sales from invalid or unlikely zip codes using hints derived from other records through a process of iterative, regression-based machine learning.

CMT will purchase the data from ADI on behalf of the Airport to utilize for the leakage study. This includes twelve months of access for the data which means as new data comes in, we will be able to analyze how leakage has changed over time. The deliverable for the initial leakage study will be a white paper report as well as a PowerPoint presentation to discuss our findings. I will present the findings of the leakage study at one of the monthly Alliance meetings. Additionally, following each quarterly data update, I will analyze the new quarterly data and create and present a brief analysis of the changes to leakage at a meeting of the Alliance.

The 90-mile radius of passenger data, in most cases, is sufficient to determine passenger leakage to/from an airport. However, for GJT's specific geography, it may not cover all points of interest. For instance, a 90-mile radius would present the following challenges for GJT:

- To the west, we will capture Moab and visitors to Arches and Canyonlands National Park, but we miss Capitol Reef National Park
- To the south, we will capture the cities of Delta and Montrose, as well as Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Park, but we miss capturing Telluride
- To the east, we will capture communities along I-70 up to Glenwood Springs but we stop right before Eagle/Vail airport. We will capture Carbondale on the way into Aspen, but not Aspen itself.
- To the north we will capture Meeker and Rangely and other smaller communities as well as some of Dinosaur National Monument, but we will not capture Yampa/Steamboat Springs.

In other words, the limitation of a 90-mile radius means that we will not capture nearly all the nearby ski resorts. If, in the future, GJT would like to try to make a case that GJT is the best airport to access these communities whose airports cannot accept a large mainline aircraft like a Boeing 737 or an Airbus A320, it may be beneficial to have access to this information. Our goal in this additional analysis is to analyze travelers to and from ski resorts areas in and around Eagle, Summit, and San Miquel Counties. We believe we can accomplish this by purchasing data for one or two additional 90-mile radiuses around other commercial service airports such as Eagle County Airport (EGE) and/or Durango La Plata County Airport (DRO). We've included this additional data cost and the time to analyze it and incorporate it into our study deliverables as line items in the estimate below.

Our proposed budget for this project is \$57,500, based on the estimated effort outlined below.

Task	Assigned Staff	Estimated Effort	Rate	Total
Initial Leakage Study – 90 Mile Radius from GJT	Harrison Earl	55 hours	\$220 per hour	\$12,100
Data Costs – 90 Mile radius from GJT				\$7,800
Leakage Study – Additional Area Covering Ski Resorts	Harrison Earl	60 hours	\$220 per hour	\$13,200
Data Costs – One or Two Additional Airports				\$15,600
4 Quarterly Update Presentations on Changes in Leakage	Harrison Earl	40 hours	\$220 per hour	\$8,800
Total				\$57,500

While the above table represents our best estimate of the level of effort required to complete this scope of work, the actual time spent may be different than budgeted, depending on the specific needs of this effort. The Airport will be billed for the actual effort required, with a not to exceed amount of \$60,000 during the period of performance without prior written approval from the Airport.

Thank you once again for the opportunity to work with the Grand Junction Regional Airport.

Sincerely,

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. Earl", written in a cursive style.

Harrison Earl
Senior Consultant, Air Service Development and Planning

STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT made between GRAND JUNCTION REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY, whose address is 2828 Walker Field Drive, Grand Junction, Colorado 81506, hereinafter called the **CLIENT** and Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc., Consulting Engineers, 2750 West Washington Street, Springfield, Illinois 62702, hereinafter called the **CONSULTANT**.

WITNESSETH, that whereas the **CLIENT** desires the following described professional services:

Leakage Study for the **CLIENT** that entails the following specifically agreed upon tasks:

- Defining a catchment area for the **CLIENT’s** airport and quantifying the airline passenger demand that originates (residents of the area) and terminates (visitors to the area) within this catchment area regardless of the airport used.
- **CONSULTANT** will use Airline Data Inc’s (ADI) proprietary domestic zip code identification data and methodology that will cover a 90-mile radius from the **CLIENT’s** airport
- **CONSULTANT** shall prepare both a written white paper report with the findings from this catchment study as well as a PowerPoint presentation with the results from the study. The presentation will be delivered to the Grand Junction Regional Air Service Alliance during one of their meetings.
- **CONSULTANT** will additionally obtain more ADI data (up to a maximum cost of \$15,600) to be able to analyze the behavior of travelers to and from a broader swath of Western Colorado with a goal of being analyze the ski resort areas within and around Eagle, Summit, and San Miguel Counties and to determine the feasibility of **CLIENT’s** airport serving those travelers
- **CONSULTANT** will perform updated analysis and prepare and deliver presentations to the Grand Junction Regional Air Service Alliance when new quarterly data is released for the twelve (12) month period following the execution of this Agreement

CONSULTANT will not perform work or give advice related to Air Service Development to another airport within a 100-miles “as the crow flies” radius of the Grand Junction Regional Airport without obtaining prior written consent from CLIENT during the term of this agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, the **CONSULTANT** agrees to provide the above described services and the **CLIENT** agrees to compensate the **CONSULTANT** for these services in the manner checked below:

On a time and expenses basis in accordance with the attached Schedule of Hourly Charges which is subject to change at the beginning of each calendar year plus reimbursable direct expenses and Professional or Subconsultant services performed by another firm will be invoiced at cost.

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED THAT, payment for services rendered shall be made monthly in arrears by the **CLIENT**.

IT IS FURTHER MUTUALLY AGREED: The maximum value of this contract is \$60,000.00 for the tasks and scope described above.

The **CLIENT** and the **CONSULTANT** each binds itself, its partners, successors, executors, administrators and assignees to each other party hereto in respect to all the covenants and agreements herein and, except as above, neither the **CLIENT** nor the **CONSULTANT** shall assign, sublet or transfer any part of his interest in this **AGREEMENT** without the written consent of the other party hereto. This **AGREEMENT**, and its construction, validity and performance, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Colorado. This **AGREEMENT** is subject to the General Conditions attached hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their hands and seals this ____ day of _____, 2021.

CLIENT:

CONSULTANT:

(Client Name)

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.

(Signature)

Douglas R. Gregory  Digitally signed by Douglas R. Gregory
Date: 2021.12.03 13:50:09-06'00'

(Signature)

(Name and Title)

Douglas R. Gregory – Manager Aviation Planning

(Name and Title)

Date

December 3, 2021

Date

CMT Job No. TBD

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS
Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.

1. Standard of Care

In performing its professional services hereunder, the **CONSULTANT** will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised, under similar circumstances, by members of its profession practicing in the same or similar locality. No other warranty, express or implied, is made or intended by the **CONSULTANT'S** undertaking herein or its performance of services hereunder.

2. Documents and Data – Use by the Parties

- A. Ownership of Data and Documents. All documents including reports and analysis prepared by the **CONSULTANT** pursuant to this Agreement shall become the property of the **CLIENT**, as soon as payment for the same has been completed pursuant to this Agreement. The **CLIENT** may use such documents and data in any manner without liability or legal exposure to the **CONSULTANT**.
- B. Reuse by the Consultant. The **CONSULTANT** may retain copies of documents and data and may use the same on behalf of the **CLIENT** in connection with the work performed under this Agreement or any future agreement between the parties in connection with the Airport. In no event shall the **CONSULTANT** use documents or data generated hereunder for any use unrelated to this Agreement, the **CLIENT** or the Airport, including without limitation for purposes of marketing the **CONSULTANT'S** services to other prospective clients, without the **CLIENT'S** express written permission.

3. Termination

This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven days prior written notice. In the event of termination, the **CONSULTANT** shall be compensated by the **CLIENT** for all satisfactory services performed up to and including the termination date, including reimbursable expenses.

4. Parties to the Agreement

The services to be performed by the **CONSULTANT** under this Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of the **CLIENT**. Nothing contained herein shall confer any rights upon or create any duties on the part of the **CONSULTANT** toward any person or persons not a party to this Agreement including, but not limited to any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or the agents, officers, employees, insurers, or sureties of any of them.

5. Independent Contractor

The parties agree that the **CONSULTANT** shall be an independent contractor and shall not be an employee, agent, or servant of the **CLIENT**. The **CONSULTANT** is not entitled to workers' compensation benefits from the **CLIENT** and is obligated to pay federal and state income tax on any money earned pursuant to this Agreement.

5. Construction and Safety

N/A

6. Payment

See prior page

7. Indemnification for Release of Pollutants

N/A

8. Risk Allocation Check box if this does not apply

N/A

9. Insurance

- A. The **CONSULTANT** shall procure and maintain at its expense during the effective period of this Agreement the following insurance from insurance companies authorized to do business in Colorado, covering all operations and Services under this Agreement performed by the **CONSULTANT**.
 - a. Worker's Compensation Insurance in amounts not less the \$1,000,000 per occurrence and in accordance with the provisions of the Colorado Workers' Compensation Act.
 - b. Commercial General Liability in amounts not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence and \$4,000,000 aggregate of bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage with endorsements to include broad form contractual, and broad form property damage.
 - c. Automobile Liability, Bodily Injury and Property Damage with a limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit including owned, hired and non-owned autos.
 - d. Professional Liability Insurance in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 annual aggregate.
- B. The **CONSULTANT** shall furnish to the **CLIENT** a certificate, or certificates, of insurance showing compliance with this section. The certificate(s) shall provide that the insurance shall not be cancelled unless ten (10) days written notice shall have be given to the **CLIENT**.

- C. The **CONSULTANT** agrees to include the insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement in all subcontracts. The **CLIENT** shall hold the **CONSULTANT** responsible in the event any subcontractor fails to have insurance meeting the requirements set forth in this Agreement. The **CLIENT** reserves the right to approve variations in the insurance requirements applicable to subcontractors upon joint written request of subcontractor and the **CONSULTANT** if, in the **CLIENT**'s opinion, such variations do not substantially affect the **CLIENT**'s interests.

10. Liability

The **CONSULTANT** hereby covenants and agrees to indemnify, save, and hold harmless the **CLIENT**, its officers, employees, and agents from any and all liability, loss, costs, charges, obligations, expenses, reasonable attorneys' fees, litigation, judgments, damages, claims, and demands of any kind whatsoever arising from or out of any negligent act or omission of the **CONSULTANT**, its officers, employees, or agents in the performance or nonperformance of its obligations under this Agreement.

11. Governing Law

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made in, and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Colorado. Any lawsuit related to or arising out of disputes under this Agreement shall be commenced and tried in Mesa County, Colorado. Prior to, and as a condition of seeking judicial relief, the **CONSULTANT** shall submit a written petition to the Airport Executive Director identifying the specific dispute and the **CONSULTANT**'s position, and the Airport Executive Director shall thereafter make a timely finding and proposed resolution of the dispute.

12. Subordination

This Agreement shall be subordinate to the provisions of any existing or future agreements between the **CLIENT** and the United States, relative to the development or improvement of the Airport, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the expenditure of federal funds for the development of the Airport. This Agreement further shall be subordinate to the terms and conditions of the Authority Bond Resolution and, in the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Bond Resolution, the Bond Resolution shall control.

13. Governmental Immunity Act

No term or condition of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101 et seq.

14. Colorado Open Records Act

The **CONSULTANT** acknowledges that the **CLIENT** is subject to the provisions of the Colorado Open Records Act, Colorado Revised Statutes § 24-72-201 et seq., and the **CONSULTANT** agrees that it will fully cooperate with the **CLIENT** in the event of a request or lawsuit arising under such act for the disclosure of any materials or information which the **CONSULTANT** asserts is confidential and exempt from disclosure. Any other provision of this Agreement notwithstanding, including exhibits, attachments, and other documents incorporated into this Agreement by reference, all materials, records, and information provided by the **CONSULTANT** to the **CLIENT** shall be considered confidential by the **CLIENT** only to the extent provided in the Colorado Open Records Act, and the **CONSULTANT** agrees that any disclosure of information by the **CLIENT** consistent with the provisions of the Colorado Open Records Act shall result in no liability of the **CLIENT**. To the extent not prohibited by federal law, this Agreement is subject to public release through the Colorado Open Records Act.

15. Civil Rights Non-Discrimination

CONSULTANT agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. If **CONSULTANT** transfers its obligations under this Agreement to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as **CONSULTANT**. This provision obligates **CONSULTANT** during the term of this Agreement. This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

During the performance of this Agreement, **CONSULTANT** for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252); 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964); the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended, and 49 CFR part 27; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.); the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended; the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209); Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38; Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations; Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency; and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended..

16. Authority

Each person signing this Agreement, and any addendums or attachments hereto, represents and warrants that said person is fully authorized to enter and execute this Agreement and to bind the Party it represents to the terms and conditions hereof.

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
STANDARD SCHEDULE OF HOURLY CHARGES
JANUARY 1, 2021

Classification	Regular Rate
Principal Principal Air Service Development	\$ 230
Project Engineer II Project Architect II Project Manager II Senior Consultant Air Service Development	\$ 220
Project Engineer I Project Architect I Project Manager I Project Structural Engineer I	\$ 190
Sr. Structural Engineer II	\$ 175
Sr. Technician II	\$ 160
Aerial Mapping Specialist	\$ 155
Sr. Engineer I Sr. Architect I Sr. Structural Engineer I Land Surveyor	\$ 150
Technical Manager II Environmental Scientist III	\$ 140
Sr. Technician I	\$ 135
Sr. Planner I GIS Specialist Engineer I Architect I Structural Engineer I	\$ 130
Environmental Scientist II Technician II	\$ 115
Planner I Technical Manager I Environmental Scientist I Technician I Project Administrative Assistant	\$ 95
Administrative/Accounting Assistant	\$ 60

If the completion of services on the project assignment requires work to be performed on an overtime basis, labor charges above are subject to a 15% premium. These rates are subject to change upon reasonable and proper notice. In any event this schedule will be superseded by a new schedule effective January 1, 2022.

Out of pocket direct costs will be added at actual cost for blueprints, supplies, transportation and subsistence and other miscellaneous job-related expenses directly attributable to the performance of services. A usage charge may be made when specialized equipment is used directly on the project.

Subconsultant services furnished to CMT by another company will be invoiced at actual cost, plus ten percent.

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
STANDARD SCHEDULE OF HOURLY CHARGES
JANUARY 1, 2022

Classification	Regular Rate
Principal Principal Air Service Development	\$ 245
Project Engineer II Project Architect II Project Manager II Senior Consultant Air Service Development	\$ 235
Project Engineer I Project Architect I Project Manager I Project Structural Engineer I	\$ 200
Sr. Structural Engineer II	\$ 185
Sr. Technician II	\$ 170
Aerial Mapping Specialist	\$ 165
Sr. Engineer I Sr. Architect I Sr. Structural Engineer I Land Surveyor	\$ 160
Technical Manager II Environmental Scientist III	\$ 150
Sr. Technician I	\$ 145
Sr. Planner I GIS Specialist Engineer I Architect I Structural Engineer I	\$ 140
Environmental Scientist II Technician II	\$ 125
Planner I Technical Manager I Environmental Scientist I Technician I Project Administrative Assistant	\$ 100
Administrative/Accounting Assistant	\$ 65

If the completion of services on the project assignment requires work to be performed on an overtime basis, labor charges above are subject to a 15% premium. These rates are subject to change upon reasonable and proper notice. In any event this schedule will be superseded by a new schedule effective January 1, 2023.

Out of pocket direct costs will be added at actual cost for blueprints, supplies, transportation and subsistence and other miscellaneous job-related expenses directly attributable to the performance of services. A usage charge may be made when specialized equipment is used directly on the project.

Subconsultant services furnished to CMT by another company will be invoiced at actual cost, plus ten percent.

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Office Lease Space Amendment
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/> Guidance <input type="checkbox"/> Decision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECOMMENDATION:	Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate an amendment to the expired TSA office lease consistent with the terms of the expired lease or the terms of the new proposed lease approved in October 2021 and authorize the Executive Director to sign the extension amendment.
SUMMARY:	<p>In October 2021 the board approved a new office space lease with the General Services Administration (GSA) for the office space currently occupied by the Transportation Security Administration (TSA). Subsequent to the Board approval and before the new lease was signed, GSA announced that leases must include provisions to implement Executive Order 14042, Ensuring Adequate COVID Safety Protocols for Federal Contractors.</p> <p>Initially, the Authority understood that contracts under the Simplified Acquisition Threshold of \$250,000 were exempt from this requirement, however, GSA legal counsel clarified that the clause is required for all new leases regardless of amount, but not for lease amendments. The Authority does not wish to implement the Executive Order at this time, and is proposing to amend the expired TSA lease rather than move forward with a new lease that includes the COVID Safety Protocols for Federal Contractors.</p> <p>Staff request authorization for the Executive Director to negotiate and sign a lease amendment to extend the expired TSA lease at either the expired terms or consistent with the terms negotiated with the new lease.</p> <p>The annual difference in revenue between the expired terms and new terms is less than \$1,000. Authorizing this amendment will provide current lease terms between the Authority and the GSA.</p>
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director and Legal Counsel
FISCAL IMPACT:	Projected GSA Annual Lease Revenue for 2022 is approximately \$181,000
ATTACHMENTS:	None
STAFF CONTACT:	Sarah Menge Email: SMenge@gairport.com Office: (970) 248-8581

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	Resolution No. 2021-008 to Approve Rates and Charges
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/> Guidance <input type="checkbox"/> Decision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECCOMENDATION:	Adopt Resolution No. 2021-008: Rates and Charges effective January 1, 2022.
SUMMARY:	<p>The annual rates and charges resolution enacts rates for the coming year and the approved 2022 budget reflects the proposed rates.</p> <p>The primary change from 2021 is a 5% reduction in the airline rates and charges (landing fees and space rent). This balances our goals of retaining and expanding air service and financial sustainability, given the substantial federal relief grant GJRAA was awarded in 2021 and 2020.</p> <p>Additional changes include clerical updates and the addition of a credit card fee to cover the cost of processing credit card payments.</p> <p>We anticipate that the airline rates and charges methodology for future years will be revised in 2022 as part of the negotiation of a new airline use and lease agreement.</p>
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director, and Legal Counsel
FISCAL IMPACT:	These changes are intended to match the budgeted revenues presented with the 2022 budget
ATTACHMENTS:	Board Resolution 2021-008: Rates and Charges
STAFF CONTACT:	Sarah Menge 970-248-8581 smenge@gjairport.com

**RATES & CHARGES
GRAND JUNCTION REGIONAL AIRPORT
GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO**

Declaration of Authority/Applicability of Rates & Charges

The Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority (“GJRAA”) is the owner and operator of the Grand Junction Regional Airport, located in Grand Junction, Colorado (“Airport”). GJRAA is hereby re-issuing its “Rates & Charges” applicable to various users of the Airport including, but not limited to, Air Carriers, General Aviation Aircraft landing at and taking off from the Airport, Aircraft Ground Service Operators, Ground Transportation Operators (including Transportation Network Companies), Rental Car Concessionaires, Peer-to-Peer Car Sharing Operators, Fuel Providers, and other Users of the Airport facilities, supplies and services (hereinafter collectively referred to as “Users”).

These Rates & Charges supersede all previous schedules of Fees & Charges or Rates & Charges promulgated by GJRAA. These Rates & Charges are promulgated pursuant to GJRAA’s regulatory authority under C.R.S. § 41-3-106(1)(h) and proprietary powers recognized under 49 U.S.C. § 40116(e)(2), and in accordance with Federal Aviation Administration (“FAA”) orders, policy statements and guidance pertaining to the implementation, modification, and enforcement of airport Rates and Charges. GJRAA may amend the Rates & Charges from time to time.

All GJRAA Rates & Charges shall be set and applied on a fair, reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory basis in accordance with all applicable FAA Grant Assurances, including the obligation under Assurance 24 to “maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible.” All GJRAA revenues generated from the Rates & Charges shall be used for airport purposes in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47107 and § 47133.

GJRAA is committed to fairness and openness in its policies. To maintain financial stability, consistency, and currency of all GJRAA Rates & Charges, it is the intent of the GJRAA to review the Rates & Charges document on an annual basis. The review of the Rates & Charges of GJRAA may include, but not be limited to, a comparison of the operating revenues and expenses allocated for each Airport cost center (which may be modified from time to time) for previous fiscal years, market comparisons of rates and charges of other airports and entities, and the mission, goals, and objectives as contained in the GJRAA Mission Statement and annual budget and planning documents.

I. General Requirements

Unless otherwise expressly specified in a written agreement between GJRAA and a User or any other Person affected by these Rates & Charges, the following terms and conditions shall apply to all operations at the Airport:

Payment of Rates and Charges

All payments due GJRAA pursuant to these Rates & Charges shall be paid to the Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority, 2828 Walker Field Drive Ste. 301, Grand Junction, Colorado, 81506, unless directed otherwise by GJRAA.

Books and records

Users shall maintain full and accurate books of account and records from which the Rates & Charges owed GJRAA hereunder can be determined, according to standard and accepted accounting practices. Said books and records shall be maintained for a period of at least thirty-six (36) months, or for such longer period of time as GJRAA may request in writing.

Audits

GJRAA reserves the right to conduct audits of a User's books of account and records at any time during normal weekday business hours, upon reasonable notice, for the purpose of determining whether the User's Rates and Charges were properly calculated and remitted to the GJRAA. In performing said audits, GJRAA shall be entitled to review (and the User's involved shall be obligated to provide to GJRAA) all of the books of account and records that the User is obligated to maintain pursuant to these Rates & Charges, as well as all other documents and files in that User's possession, custody, or control that GJRAA requests at the User's expense. Should the User fail to maintain the books of account and records required to be maintained pursuant to these Rates & Charges, or should that User fail to permit GJRAA or its auditor to review its books and records, and other documents and files, such conduct shall be considered a failure to perform obligations under these Rates & Charges, and GJRAA shall be entitled to exercise any and all remedies set forth in this Part I. If any audit shows that monies that should have been paid to GJRAA were understated or underpaid for the audit period involved, the User shall, within thirty (30) days notice of any such deficiency, pay to GJRAA the full amount underpaid, plus three percent (3%) interest per month on said underpayment from the time said underpayment should have been paid to the time said underpayment is fully paid. In addition, if the amount of the underpayment exceeds two percent (2%) of the total amounts owing to GJRAA for the audit period involved, the User in addition to paying the GJRAA the underpayment owed, shall reimburse GJRAA for the entire cost of the audit. If the audit discloses overpayment of the monies owed to GJRAA hereunder, GJRAA shall refund the amount of overpayment within thirty (30) days of said audit.

Remedies upon Failure to Perform Obligations

If a User or any other Person affected by these Rates & Charges fails to timely pay any rates (or fees), charges, or other monies owed, or to timely perform any obligation required under these Rates & Charges, GJRAA may utilize any one or more of the following remedies:

- GJRAA may seek specific performance in a court of competent jurisdiction.

- GJRAA may recover all damages incurred by GJRAA, including incidental damages, consequential damages, and attorney's fees.
- GJRAA may utilize a portion, or all, of any security deposit provided by a User or other Person involved to remedy the violation and to reimburse GJRAA for any damages, including attorney's fees and other expenses of collection GJRAA has sustained. In such event, the User or other Person involved shall not be permitted to resume its Airport operations or use Airport facilities for commercial purposes until such time as it restores the security deposit.
- GJRAA may terminate the Airport operating, use, or fuel providing privileges, or any other privileges extended to or of the non-complying User. If its operating, use, or fuel providing rights are terminated, the User involved shall continue to be liable for the performance of all terms and conditions, and the payment of all monies owed hereunder, prior to the effective date of said termination, in addition to all damages, including attorney's fees and other expenses of collection, incurred by GJRAA as a result of any violation.
- GJRAA may utilize any other remedy provided by law or equity as a result of said violations.

Hold Harmless

Users and all other Persons affected by these Rates & Charges shall be responsible for indemnifying and holding harmless GJRAA, its board members, officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, claims, damages, costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred by or asserted against GJRAA, its board members, officers, agents, and employees, by any Person or entity whatsoever, resulting from the acts, omissions or wrongful conduct of that User, Person, or such entity's board members, officers, partners, employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors, customers, attests, invitees, or any third party acting under its direction or control.

Airport Damage

Users and all other Persons affected by these Rates & Charges shall be liable for any damage to the Airport, caused by the User or Person involved, and/or its board members, officers, partners, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, subcontractors, customers, guests, invitees, or other parties acting under its direction and control, ordinary wear and tear excepted. All repairs shall be made by GJRAA, at the responsible party's expense.

Interest

Any rates, charges, and other monies owed to GJRAA not paid when due are subject to interest at the rate of three percent (3%) per month from the due date until receipt of payment. Any partial payments received on said indebtedness shall be applied first to accrued interest, and then to principal.

Attorney's Fees and Costs

Should a User or any other Person affected by these Rates & Charges violate the terms of these Rates & Charges, that User or Person shall be responsible for reimbursing GJRAA for all reasonable attorney's rates, costs, and other expenses incurred by GJRAA in enforcing its rights as a result of said violation.

Jurisdiction and Venue

Exclusive jurisdiction and venue for any litigation to enforce or interpret the provisions of these Rates & Charges shall be in the State of Colorado Municipal, County, and District Courts, located in Mesa County, Colorado, or in the United States District Court for the District of Colorado.

Prevailing Terms

Should there be any inconsistency between the terms of these Rates & Charges and any other agreement entered into between GJRAA and the User or any other Person affected by these Rates & Charges, the terms of the written agreement entered into between the parties shall prevail.

II. Aircraft Operators and Aircraft Ground Service Operators

A. Fees

Landing Fees

Class of Aircraft	Fee Per Landing
Commercial Signatory Aircraft Landing Weight	\$1.86/1,000 lbs.
Commercial Non-Signatory Aircraft Landing Weight	\$3.80/1,000 lbs.
General Aviation Aircraft	\$0.00
Military Aircraft	\$0.00

- No landing fee will be assessed in the event an aircraft lands at the Airport due to a declared emergency.
- A full landing fee will be charged for Ferry Flights landing at the Airport, and for unscheduled landings of aircraft originating from another airport and diverted to the Grand Junction Regional Airport due to weather, mechanical, or other reasons other than declared emergencies.
- A one-half (½) landing fee will be charged for each landing performed in conjunction with a training flight.
- No landing fee will be assessed in the event an aircraft departs from the Airport for another destination and, without making a stop at another airport, is forced to return to and land at the Airport because of weather, mechanical or other similar emergency or precautionary reasons.

Joint Use Space Fees

Aircraft Operators that utilize the ticket queuing space, security, passenger boarding area, and baggage claim in the Airport's terminal building in a particular month shall pay their pro rata share of the 26,488 total square feet at a cost of \$35.67 per square foot per year. The pro rata share shall be based on the total number of enplaned revenue passengers during said month.

Preferential Use Space Fees

Aircraft Operators that rent preferential use space, including airline ticket counters, office space, and garage/baggage space shall pay \$35.67 per square foot per year.

Non-Participating Airline Space Fees

Aircraft Operators whose Enplaned Passengers are not required to be screened by the Transportation Security Administration at the Airport, and therefore are not similarly situated to an Aircraft Operator making use of the passenger and baggage security screening facilities at the Airport are considered a Non-Participating Airline ("NPA"). In lieu of a per square foot rent for use of the Airport terminal building, NPA's shall pay a per enplaned passenger fee of \$3.55 per enplaned revenue passenger.

Other Fees

- **Loading Bridge** - \$10.00 fee per turn. A loading bridge turn shall mean each time an aircraft is “connected” to the loading bridge. If an aircraft enplanes and deplanes passengers without disconnecting, this will count as one “turn”.
- **Fuel Purchase** - Purchasing fuel (gasoline and/or diesel) from the airside GJRAA fuel tank shall pay actual fuel cost plus \$1.00 per gallon.

B. Reports/Billing

On or before the 10th of each month, each Aircraft Operator or Aircraft Ground Service Operator at the Airport shall submit to the Airport administration offices such reports of the preceding month’s activities as GJRAA may request to enable GJRAA to compute the rates (also referred to, in some cases, as fees above), charges, and other monies owed by the Aircraft Operator or Aircraft Ground Service Operator hereunder. The reports shall be attested to as correct to the best of the signer’s knowledge by the Aircraft Operator or Aircraft Ground Service Operator or its designee. Any subsequent changes in the information will be reported to GJRAA as soon as practical; but in no event more than seven (7) days from their discovery.

The reports shall be submitted in a format provided by or approved by GJRAA. GJRAA reserves the right to obtain clarification of any matter contained in the reports, or for additional information from the Aircraft Operator or Aircraft Ground Service Operator for Airport marketing, statistical, fee-setting, or other purposes. **Note: Reports not submitted by the end of the 10th of each month may be subject to a \$100 per day late fee.**

III. Ground Transportation Operators

Ground Transportation Operators shall include all shuttles, courtesy vehicles, limousines/sedans, taxis, transportation network companies, sightseeing tours, and buses (excluding mass transit buses operated by, or under contract with, a public entity).

Ground Transportation Operators shall pay GJRAA the following fee:

Number of Seats	Trip Fee
1-8	\$2.50
9-15	\$3.75
16+	\$8.00

Hotel/Motel Courtesy Vehicle Operators

Each Hotel/Motel Courtesy Vehicle Operator shall pay GJRAA a per trip fee equal to 25% of the applicable TNC rate of \$2.50/trip for a fee of \$.63/trip multiplied by the number of trips each month. Fee shall be paid quarterly, unless other payment arrangements are made between the Operator and GJRAA. Hotel/Motel Courtesy Vehicle Operators shall only pick up and drop off at the Airport the patrons of their respective hotels/motels, and not persons who are not patrons of their hotels/motels.

Off-Airport Parking Providers

Each Off-Airport Parking Provider shall pay GJRAA a monthly fee equal to 10% of monthly gross revenues. This applies to all hotel/motel operators offering parking to guests or non-guests of the hotel/motel for a fee in addition to the cost of a nightly room rate. In addition, shuttle vehicles from each said company shall also pay GJRAA a trip fee as previously defined.

Compliance

Failure to comply or to operate without a permit may result in a \$100 fine per occurrence

B. Miscellaneous Provisions Applicable to Ground Transportation Operators

No Diversion of Passengers

Ground Transportation Operators shall not, through their officers, agents, representatives, or employees, divert or cause to be diverted any prospective customer to a location off of Airport property, in order to pick up said customer or item off of Airport property and thereby avoid paying the fees that would otherwise be owed to GJRAA. For example, a Ground Transportation Operator shall not instruct a customer to walk or utilize a Hotel/Motel Courtesy Vehicle to be transported or to transport an item off of Airport property in order to then pick-up the customer at a hotel/motel off of Airport property to avoid paying fees.

Signage

Ground Transportation Operators serving the Airport shall display signage on their vehicles identifying the Ground Transportation Operator and/or such other identification as GJRAA may request to enable GJRAA to determine whether the vehicle is authorized to provide ground transportation, which includes, in the case of commercial limousines/sedans/SUVs, a stamp or sticker issued by the Colorado Public Utilities Commission.

IV. Fueling Operations

A. Fuel Flowage Fees

Fuel Providers shall pay a fuel flowage fee to GJRAA on all fuel sold at the Airport to military, government and general aviation aircraft fuel purchasers. Unless specified in an airline operating agreement, Commercial Aircraft Operators operating out of the terminal building are excluded from fuel flowage fees.

The following fuel flowage per gallon rates apply:

Type	Full Service FBO	Self Service Commercial Operator	Self-Fueler
Avgas	\$0.1017	\$0.1017	\$0.1017
Jet A	\$0.1017	\$0.1017	\$0.1017
Military	\$0.1017	\$0.1017	\$0.1017

The Fuel Provider shall be deemed to owe its fuel flowage fee to GJRAA on the date the fuel is delivered by the Fuel Provider to the fuel purchaser involved, regardless of when or whether that fuel purchaser subsequently pays for said fuel. The Fuel Provider shall pay the fuel flowage fee required hereunder to GJRAA within thirty (30) days following the end of each calendar month in which a fuel sale is deemed to occur.

B. ARFF Standby Services for “Rapid Refueling” Operations

Fuel Providers shall pay GJRAA one hundred \$120 per hour, billable in 15-minute increments per rescue truck providing coverage for any requested Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) standby services associated in any way whatsoever with the fueling of an aircraft while that aircraft’s engine(s) is/are in operation (“rapid refueling”). The ARFF Standby Service charge **begins** when the rescue truck leaves the ARFF bay, or from the current location of the rescue truck if not in the ARFF bay. The ARFF Standby Service charge **terminates** when the rescue truck has returned to the ARFF bay, or back to the original location of the rescue truck if not in the ARFF bay.

C. Rental Car Fuel Station Fees

Rental Car Fuel Station Operators purchasing fuel (gasoline) from the GJRAA landside fuel tank shall pay actual fuel cost plus up to \$1.00 per gallon.

V. **Leases of Airport Property**

Terminal Building Fee

Non-Aircraft Operator tenants of the terminal building leasing exclusive space and not operating under a current operating agreement will pay \$30.30 per square foot per year.

Airside Leases

New Airside Leases will have a rate equal to the greater of fair market value or the maximum price per square foot being charged to current lessees. For the period 4/1/2021 – 3/31/22, the maximum price is \$0.2188 per square foot. For the current rate contact the Authority.

Rental Car Service Area

4/1/21 – 3/31/22

Cost per sq. ft. per month

Ground	\$0.1988
Building	\$0.4292

VI. OTHER

A. Security Badge Fees

SIDA and Sterile Area Badges:

Includes Criminal History Records Check (“CHRC”) fingerprinting, Security Threat Assessment (“STA”), photo, paperwork, required training class and identification media badge.

Initial Issue

With fingerprint processing\$85.00

Without fingerprint processing\$35.00

Renewal

With fingerprint processing\$55.00

Without fingerprint processing\$25.00

AOA Badges:

Includes STA, photo, paperwork, required training class and identification media badge.

Initial Issue.....\$35.00

Renewal.....\$25.00

Change from AOA Badge to SIDA Badge

With fingerprint processing\$50.00

Without fingerprint processing\$25.00

Lost or Not Returned Badges

Charge to employer for ID not returned\$100.00

Lost badge - 1st replacement \$35.00

Lost badge - 2nd replacement \$70.00

Lost badge - 3rd replacement..... \$210.00

Airport will review costs for card issued after 3rd replacement.

Keys

Initial Issue.....\$10.00

Replacement- If broken.....\$10.00

Replacement- If lost or stolen \$100.00 plus the actual cost for re-keying the locks and producing additional key(s).

B. Airport Parking Violations:

	Fine paid within 14 days	Fine paid after 14 days
Parking Violation	\$25	\$40
Handicap Parking Violation	\$75	\$125

Payments of parking violations are made directly to Clancy Systems International, Inc. Payment of tickets can be made through mail by check, or online by check or credit card (Visa or MasterCard).

C. Terminal Parking:

30 minutes or less	FREE
More than 30 minutes	\$1.00 each additional 30 minutes
24 hour maximum	\$10.00

D. Internet and Phone Service:

Service Provided	Monthly Fee
Internet	\$75
Telephone	\$30

E. Billable Staff Time:

Staff Level	Hourly Rate
Level 1	\$70
Level 2	\$50
Level 3	\$30

F. Monthly Aircraft Tie-Down Fee on Designated GJRAA Maintained Ramp:

Aircraft less than 12,500 pounds - \$60 per month

G. Colorado Open Record Request (CORA)

CORA items are subject to a rate of \$25 per hour (15-minute increments) after the first hour of staff time and \$0.25 per page of copied material. Payment is required prior to release of CORA items.

H. Credit Card Payment Convenience Fee

Payments made to the Authority via credit card will be assessed a 4% convenience fee.

The Rates & Charges is hereby approved and adopted, after public notice and opportunity for comments, by the Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority and made a part of the public records of the Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority.

ADOPTED this _____ day of **December, 2021**.

Board Members Voting Aye:

Those Voting Nay:

Board Members Voting Aye:	Those Voting Nay:

ATTEST:

Tom Benton, Chairman

Cameron Reece, Clerk

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	Resolution No. 2021-009 to Approve Delegation of Authority		
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/>	Guidance <input type="checkbox"/>	Decision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECOMMENDATION:	Adopt Resolution Number 2021-009: Resolution of the Board of Commissioners Regarding Delegation of Authority		
SUMMARY:	<p>The proposed changes to the delegation of authority include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Further clarification of the Executive Director’s authority regarding FAA grant amendments, and2. An amendment of the sunset provision within the delegation of authority. <p>The delegation was initially adopted at the March 2, 2021, board meeting to more clearly delineate the roles and responsibilities for staff and the board. The Resolution is intended to be reviewed and adjusted on at least an annual basis as needed and the proposed changes represent the annual review.</p>		
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director and Legal Counsel		
FISCAL IMPACT:	N/A		
ATTACHMENTS:	Resolution Number 2021-009: Resolution of the Board of Commissioners Regarding Delegation of Authority		
STAFF CONTACT:	Sarah Menge, Director of Finance smenge@gairport.com Office: 970-248-8581		

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-009
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGARDING DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

WHEREAS, the Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority (“GJRAA”) is the owner and operator of the Grand Junction Regional Airport (“Airport”), located in Grand Junction, Colorado; and

WHEREAS, GJRAA was formed under and derives its authority from C.R.S. § 41-3-101, *et. seq.*, known as the “Public Airport Authority Act” (the “Act”), and is governed by the GJRAA Board of Commissioners (“Board”); and

WHEREAS, Section 41-3-105(1) of the Act provides, “All powers, privileges, and duties vested in or imposed upon any authority organized pursuant to the provisions of this article shall be exercised and performed by and through the board except as otherwise provided by law; but the exercise of any and all executive, administrative and ministerial powers may be by said board delegated and redelegated to any of the officers created or by the board acting under this article”; and

WHEREAS, Section 41-3-105(5)(f) of the Act provides that the Board shall have the power “[t]o prescribe by resolution a system of business administration; to create any and all necessary offices; [and] to establish and reestablish the powers and duties and compensation of all officers and employees”; and

WHEREAS, Section 41-3-105(5)(g) of the Act provides that the Board shall have the power “[t]o employ clerical, legal, consulting, and engineering assistance and labor, and to delegate and redelegate to such employees the powers conferred by this article, under such conditions and restrictions as shall be fixed by the board to authorize such employees to bind the authority by contract”; and

WHEREAS, the Board previously has delegated authority over Airport matters in, for example and without limitation, (i) annual resolutions on financial matters, including both banking and expenditures; (ii) the annual resolution adopting a budget; (iii) the Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority Purchasing and Procurement Policy (current version dated Aug. 20, 2019); (iv) policies on the capitalization and disposal of Airport assets; and (v) other Board resolutions and policies; and

WHEREAS, the Board believes that formal delegation over certain matters not addressed in other resolutions and policies is desirable in the exercise of the Board’s obligations under the Act; would remove ambiguity about the proper authority for many routine and recurring Airport matters; and further that such delegation should be revisited periodically.

NOW, THEREFORE, by this Resolution, the Board hereby delegates authority to the Executive Director of the Airport and reserves other powers unto itself, as follows:

1. The following powers shall be delegated to the Executive Director:
 - a. To initiate procurements for goods and services.
 - b. To enter into contract negotiations, including with the apparent best proposer in a solicitation, and present contracts for the Board's consideration.
 - c. To authorize payment of invoices submitted by vendors, contractors and consultants in accordance with executed contracts (for services) and purchase orders (for goods), except to the extent expenditure approval is reserved to the Board in the then-current Purchasing and Procurement Policy or other source.
 - d. To extend or renew a contract or agreement where the GJRAA's consent is ministerial in nature and/or the power to extend or renew is delegated to the Executive Director in the contract or agreement.
 - e. To declare in default or terminate an agreement with which second party is not in compliance.
 - f. To approve permits and licenses for access to Airport property for terms not to exceed thirty (30) days and not to exceed ninety (90) days total, including extensions and renewals.
 - g. To set compensation for Authority employees in accordance with the annual budget approved by the Board.
 - h. To submit applications for grants from or through the State of Colorado and applications for grants that do not require a local match on the part of the GJRAA.
 - i. To request airport improvement program grant amendments from the Federal Aviation Administration and authorize change orders to contractors funded by the grant, provided the change orders do not increase the local match on the part of the GJRAA authorized in the grant acceptance.
 - j. To execute airline operating license agreements, upon establishing that the airline is capable to satisfy the terms and conditions of the license and the license conforms in all material respect to the then-current standard form approved by the Board.
 - k. To execute airline incentive agreements (marketing and operations), provided the airline is eligible in accordance with the airline incentive policy approved by the Board and the agreement conforms in material respects to the then-current standard form approved by the Board.

- l. To consent to the sublease of Airport property, upon establishing that the sublease agreement conforms to the then-current standard form approved by the Board.
- m. To approve commercial operator permits for the conduct of commercial aeronautical activities, upon establishing that the operator complies with the Airport Minimum Standards and the permit conforms to the then-current standard form approved by the Board.
- n. To approve the form of and execute aviation easements.
- o. To prepare such additional standard form contracts, permits, licenses and other agreements, provided that the authority to approve such agreements shall be reserved to the Board.
- p. To develop, adopt, implement and enforce Standard Operative Procedures, directives and policies that implement, interpret, administer and enforce Board policies and/or that direct the conduct of GJRAA employees.
- q. To develop, adopt, and administer internal forms and agreements for GJRAA employees, including, by way of example but without limitation: parking permit agreement, key agreement, uniform policy, purchase card agreement, motor vehicle record authorization form, and employee conflict-of-interest form.
- r. To develop and implement the Airport Certification Manual and associated Letters of Agreement with the FAA; Airport Security Program; Airport Emergency Program; Tarmac Delay Contingency Plan; and such similar and related plans concerning the operation and management of the Airport as may be required to be prepared under federal law and regulation.
- s. To issue Notices to Airmen, including the authority to temporarily close the Airport in coordination with the FAA.
- t. To submit the Airport Capital Improvement Plan to the State of Colorado and the FAA.
- u. To develop and implement policies and programs to preclude unlawful discrimination and promote participation in Airport programs by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, in accordance with federal law and regulation, including the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program, Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program, Title VI Nondiscrimination Program, and Language Assistance Plan.
- v. To develop and implement a document retention program in accordance with all applicable legal requirements.

2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board recognizes that the following non-exclusive list of powers rest with and shall be reserved to the Board:
 - a. To bind the GJRAA by contract, except as explicitly delegated to the Executive Director hereunder or by separate resolution or writing, including contracts for the purchase of goods and services; and leases, licenses, permits and other agreements providing for the use and possession of Airport property.
 - b. To amend the Airport By-Laws.
 - c. To approve the application for grant funding through the FAA Airport Improvement Program and to approve grant agreements and co-sponsorship agreements.
 - d. To approve the form of standard agreements.
 - e. To consent to the assignment of lease agreements and other contracts.
 - f. To approve, revise and rescind policies applicable to the GJRAA and Airport, including but not limited to:
 - i. Airport operating policies and procedures, such as the Lease Policy, Design Intent Guidelines, Non-Commercial Use Policy, General Aviation Minimum Standards, Colorado Open Records Act Policy and Procedures, Airport Rules and Regulations, and Nondiscrimination Policy.
 - ii. Board and employee conduct policies, such as the Code of Professional Conduct, Airport Compliance Program, Employee Handbook, Bring Your Own Device Policy, and Whistleblower Policy.
 - iii. Financial policies, such as the Grant Management and Oversight Policy, Purchasing and Procurement Policy, Asset Capitalization Policy, and Asset Disposal Policy.
 - g. The power to adopt such resolutions as necessary and desirable in the interests of the GJRAA and Airport, consistent with the Act and in furtherance of the GJRAA's role as owner, operator and sponsor of the Airport.
3. The Executive Director may further delegate to her designee(s) the powers conferred in Section 1, provided that any further delegation of powers not documented in the Purchasing and Procurement Policy that contractually bind or obligate the GJRAA must be in writing and kept with this resolution in the records of the Airport.
4. Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to prohibit the Executive Director and her staff, in their discretion, from bringing to the Board for its approval matters which have, by this Resolution, been deemed delegated to the Executive Director and her designees.

5. This Resolution supersedes and replaces Resolution 2014-02 (Resolution of the Board of Commissioners Regarding Authority to Execute Standardized Agreements) but does not otherwise supersede or replace any other Board resolution or policy, except to the extent of a direct conflict, in which event this resolution shall control.

6. The Board intends that the delegations of authority granted by this Resolution shall be reviewed and approved by the Board on an annual basis. Unless renewed by the Board, the authority granted to the Executive Director by this resolution shall expire at 11:59pm on January 31, 2023.

ADOPTED this _____ day of **December, 2021**.

Board Members Voting Aye:

Those Voting Nay:

ATTEST:

Tom Benton, Chairman

Cameron Reece, Clerk

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	2022 Airport Improvement Program Grant Applications		
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/>	Guidance <input type="checkbox"/>	Decision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECOMMENDATION:	Approve the three 2022 Airport Improvement Program grant applications for the Runway 12/30 replacement program and authorize the Executive Director to sign and submit the applications to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).		
SUMMARY:	<p>The Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grant applications are for projects listed on the Airport's 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and that have been discussed with the FAA, GJRAA's on-call engineers, and the program manager. Based on guidance from the FAA, the grant funding request for 2022 has been split into three separate grant applications as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Design of the next four earth work packages and utility infrastructure associated with the runway replacement program - \$1,440,000,2. Construction of the next four earth work packages and utility infrastructure improvements - \$13,050,000, and3. A reimbursable agreement with the FAA Air Traffic Organization to design navigational aids for the runway replacement program - \$270,000. <p>The amounts listed above represent 90% of the anticipated project costs for each in anticipation that GJRAA will be required to fund 10%. These projects were included in the 2022 budget. If the applications are accepted and funding is awarded, the Grant Offers will be presented to the board for individual approval.</p>		
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director, Program Manager (Colin Bible) and Legal Counsel (Dan Reimer)		
FISCAL IMPACT:	<u>Funding Sources</u> Federal - \$14,760,000 GJRAA - \$1,640,000 Total Project Cost - \$16,400,000		
ATTACHMENTS:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Design Grant Application2. Construction Grant Application3. Reimbursable Agreement Grant Application		
STAFF CONTACT:	Sarah Menge smenge@gjairport.com Office: 970-248-8581		

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission: <input type="checkbox"/> Preapplication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application <input type="checkbox"/> Changed/Corrected Application	* 2. Type of Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision	* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): <input type="text"/> * Other (Specify): <input type="text"/>
--	--	--

* 3. Date Received: <input type="text"/>	4. Applicant Identifier: <input type="text"/>
---	--

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: <input type="text"/>	5b. Federal Award Identifier: <input type="text"/>
--	---

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State: <input type="text"/>	7. State Application Identifier: <input type="text"/>
---	---

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name:

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): <input type="text" value="84-6111114"/>	* c. Organizational DUNS: <input type="text" value="1561353940000"/>
--	---

d. Address:

* Street1:
Street2:
* City:
County/Parish:
* State:
Province:
* Country:
* Zip / Postal Code:

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name: <input type="text"/>	Division Name: <input type="text"/>
--	--

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: * First Name:
Middle Name:
* Last Name:
Suffix:

Title:

Organizational Affiliation:

* Telephone Number: Fax Number:

* Email:

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

X: Other (specify)

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

CFDA Title:

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

* Title:

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant

* b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date:

* b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	<input type="text" value="1,440,000.00"/>
* b. Applicant	<input type="text" value="160,000.00"/>
* c. State	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* d. Local	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* e. Other	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* f. Program Income	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* g. TOTAL	<input type="text" value="1,600,000.00"/>

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on

b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

Yes No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name:

Middle Name:

* Last Name:

Suffix:

* Title:

* Telephone Number: Fax Number:

* Email:

* Signature of Authorized Representative: 

* Date Signed:



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-100, Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 28 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200; no assurance of confidentiality is provided. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 5100-100

PART I – Application for Federal Assistance

Part I of the Application for Federal Assistance consists of a completed Standard Form (SF) 424. The remaining parts of Form 5100-100 (Parts II, III and IV) represent continuation pages that the Sponsor must attach to the associated SF-424 form. The signature of the Sponsor's authorized representative on the SF-424 form represents acceptance of the representations and certifications made within the corresponding FAA 5100-100 form.

PART II – Project Approval Information

This information is necessary for the Federal Aviation Administration to evaluate this request for Federal assistance. Responses do not require an explanation unless explicitly requested by the question.

SECTION A. STATUTORY CONDITIONS

Item 1 – Indicate whether the Sponsor maintains an active registration in the Federal System for Award Management (SAM). Pursuant to 2 CFR §25.200(b), a Sponsor must maintain an active registration in the Central Contractor Registration repository (housed within SAM) with current information at the time of the application and during the active period of the Federal award.

Item 2 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can commence the project within the same fiscal year the grant is made or within 6 months of when the grant is made, whichever is later. Attach explanation for negative responses. This information is considered when allocating discretionary funds. (49 U.S.C. § 47115(d)(2))

Item 3 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can complete the project without unreasonable delays. If applicable, provide listing of foreseeable events (winter shutdown, land acquisition issues, non-aeronautical events, etc.) that have potential to delay completion of the project. (49 USC § 47106(a))

Item 4 – Indicate whether the environmental review (i.e. environmental assessment, mitigated FONSI, etc.) identified impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures that lessen the impact or effect on the environment. If yes, provide a summary listing of mitigating measures. (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c))

Item 5 – Indicate whether the project covered by this request is also covered by an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program by selecting all applicable check boxes (49 U.S.C. § 40117(d) and 2 CFR § 200.403). If the approved PFC application only addresses the Sponsor's AIP matching share, select the appropriate check box.

If the project, or portions thereof, is covered by another Federal assistance program, identify the Federal assistance program by name and the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.

Item 6 – Indicate whether the Sponsor intends to seek reimbursement of Sponsor indirect costs as defined by 2 CFR §200.414 and 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200. This information request **does not** include the indirect costs claimed by a for-profit entity (e.g. consultant).

- The de minimis rate may only be used if the Sponsor has not previously received a negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (ICR) and does not exceed the limitations prescribed in Appendix VII to Part 200.
- A Sponsor with an existing approved negotiated ICR must identify the ICR value, the name of the cognizant agency that approved the ICR and the date of approval.

SECTION B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

This section addresses the Sponsor's declaration regarding lobbying activities. The declaration made in the section are under signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached.

Title 31 U.S.C. § 1352 establishes that no appropriated funds may be expended by a recipient of a Federal grant to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this covered Federal assistance action. Pursuant to 40 CFR part 20, this certification attests that the Sponsor has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited payment by 31 U.S.C. § 1352.

SECTION C. REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATION

1. **Compatible Land Use** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)(10)) – Identify actions the Sponsor has taken to assure land uses in close proximity to the airport are compatible with normal airport operations.
2. **Defaults** – Confirm that Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States government.
3. **Possible Disabilities** – Confirm that Sponsor has no facts or circumstances (i.e. legal, financial or otherwise) that might adversely affect the Sponsor in completing the project and carrying out the provisions of the associated Grant Assurances.
4. **Consistency with Local Plans** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(a)) – Confirm project is consistent with plans (existing at the time the project is approved) of public agencies authorized by the State in which the airport is located to plan.
5. **Consideration of Local Interests** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b)) – Confirm the Sponsor has given fair consideration to the community in and near the project.
6. **Consultation with Users** (49 U.S.C. § 47105(a)) - Confirm the Sponsor has consulted with airport users that will be affected by the project.
7. **Public Hearings** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c)) – For projects involving the location of an airport, runway or major runway extension, confirm the Sponsor:
 - a. Provided an opportunity for a public hearing to consider economic, social and environmental effects of the project.
 - b. Has voting representation from the communities in which the project is located; or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary about the proposed project.
8. **Air and Water Quality Standards** - Confirm Sponsor will comply with applicable air and water quality standards.
9. **Exclusive Rights** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)) – Identify all instances of exclusive rights to conduct aeronautical services at the airport.
10. **Land (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b))** –
 - a. Identify property interests specific to the development project and/or land acquisition. The declaration of property interest is to be based upon a title opinion submitted by an attorney. When identifying the property interest, use the same parcel numbers as used to identify the property on the associated Exhibit A property map.
Example: “*Sponsor maintains property interest as depicted within the property table on the Exhibit A property map dated __/__/__ originally filed with AIP Project ###.*”
 - b. Complete this subpart if the Sponsor proposes a project for which they have not yet obtained appropriate property interests. Note that the work may not commence until Sponsor obtains acceptable property interests. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.
 - c. Complete this subpart when acquiring property interests under the grant. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.

PART III – Budget Information

SECTION A. GENERAL

1. Assistance Listing Number - Show the Assistance Listing Number from which the assistance is requested.

2. Functional or Other Breakout: Indicate “Airport Improvement Program”. Prepare a separate set of Part III forms for other Federal program categories.

SECTION B. CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

When applying for a new grant, use the Total Amount Column only. Use all columns when requesting revisions of previously awarded amounts.

Line 1 - Enter amounts needed for administration expenses, which may include such items as: legal fees, mailing/shipping expenses, audit fees and documented Sponsor employee time that is necessary to administer the grant.

Line 2 - Enter amounts pertaining to allowable preliminary expenses. These include such expenses as independent fee estimate preparation, advertising expenses and permits.

Line 3 - Enter amounts directly associated with the acquisition of land, existing structures, and related right-of-way.

Line 4 - Enter fees for architectural engineering basic services.

Line 5 - Enter amounts for architectural engineering special services (e.g. surveys, tests and borings).

Line 6 - Enter fees for inspection, testing and monitoring of construction and related programs.

Line 7 - Enter amounts associated with the development of land where the primary purpose of the grant is land improvement. Site work normally associated with major construction should be excluded from this category and shown on line 11.

Line 8 - Enter the dollar amounts needed to provide relocation advisory assistance, and the net amounts for replacement (last resort) housing. Do not include relocation administration expenses on this Line; include them on Line 1.

Line 9 - Enter the estimated amount of relocation payments to be made to displaced persons, business concerns, and non-profit organizations for moving expenses and replacement housing.

Line 10 - Enter the cost of demolition or removal of improvements on developed land. Reduce the costs on this line by the amount of expected proceeds from the sale of salvage, if so instructed by the Federal grantor agency. Otherwise, show the proceeds on Line 15.

Line 11 - Enter amounts for the actual construction of, addition to or restoration of a facility. Include in this category the amounts of project improvements such as grading, drainage, paving, marking, lighting, buildings, seeding/sodding, etc.

Line 12 - Enter amounts for equipment. Examples include ARFF vehicles, SRE equipment, AWOS equipment, interactive training, NAVAID equipment, etc.)

Line 13 - Enter miscellaneous amounts for items not specifically covered by previous categories.

Line 14 - Enter the sum of Lines 1-13.

Line 15 - Enter the estimated amount of program income that will be earned during the grant period and applied to the program. Examples include vehicle trade-in value, sale of millings resulting from project, credits passed on from contractor, etc. This line may be used to indicate applied liquidated damages.

Line 16 - Enter the difference between Line 14 and Line 15.

Line 17 - Enter the aggregate amount for those items, which are a part of the project but not subject to Federal participation. Refer to Section C, exclusions.

Line 18 - Enter the subtotal sum of Lines 16 and 17. (This is the amount to which the matching share ratio prescribed in program legislation is applied.)

Line 19 - Indicate the total amount of the Federal assistance requested. This value is determined by multiplying the grant participation rate by the amount indicated in line 18.

Line 20 - Indicate the amount of the Grantee's share (from Section D).

Line 21 - Indicate the amount of other shares (from Section D)

Line 22 - Indicate sum of Lines 19, 20 and 21.

SECTION C. EXCLUSIONS

Line 23 a-g - Identify and list those costs which are part of the project cost but are not subject to Federal participation because of program legislation or Federal grantor agency instructions. The total amount on Line g should agree with the amount shown on Line 17 of Section B.

SECTION D. PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE

Line 24 a-g - Show the source of the grantee's share. If cash is not immediately available, specify the actions completed to date and those actions remaining to make cash available under Section E - Remarks. Indicate also the period of time that will be required after execution of the grant agreement to obtain the funds. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what this contribution will consist of.

Line 24h - Indicate total of Lines 24 a-g. This amount must equal the amount in Section B, Line 20.

Line 25a - Show the amount that will be contributed by a State or state agency, only if the applicant is not a State or state agency. If there is a non-cash or other contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25b - Show the amount that will be contributed from other sources. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25c - Show the total of Lines 25a and 25b. This amount must be the same as the amount shown in Section B, Line 21.

Line 26 - Enter the totals of Lines 24h and 25c.

SECTION E. OTHER REMARKS

Make any remarks pertinent to the project and provide any other information required by these instructions or the grantor agency. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

PART IV – Program Narrative

Prepare the program narrative statement in accordance with the following instructions for all new grant programs. Requests for supplemental assistance should be responsive to Item 5b only. Requests for continuation or refunding or other changes of an approved project should be responsive to Item 5c only.

1. OBJECTIVES AND NEED FOR THIS ASSISTANCE

Provide a short and concise description of the proposed improvement. Include a narrative on why this improvement is needed.

2. RESULTS OR BENEFITS EXPECTED

Identify results and benefits to be derived. For example, include a description of who will occupy the facility and show how the facility will be used. For land acquisition or development projects, explain how the project will benefit the public.

3. APPROACH

- a. Outline a plan of action pertaining to the scope and detail of how the Sponsor proposes to accomplish the work.
- b. Cite factors, which might accelerate or decelerate the work, and your reason for taking this approach as opposed to others. Describe any unusual features of the project such as construction approach, reductions in cost or time or extraordinary social and community involvements.
- c. Provide projections of project milestone dates. As a minimum, identify target dates for defining project costs (i.e. bid opening or completion of negotiations), anticipated issuance of notice-to-proceed and anticipated project completion date.
- d. Identify monitoring and oversight mechanisms the Sponsor proposes to implement.
- e. List key individuals and entities such as consultant, Sponsor personnel and contractor who will work on the project. Provide a short description of the nature of their effort or contribution.

4. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Identify location of the project. This will typically be the name of the airport.

5. IF APPLICABLE, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. Describe the relationship between this project and other work planned, anticipated or underway under the Federal Assistance listed under Part II, Section A, Item 5.
- b. Explain the reason for all requests for supplemental assistance and justify the need for additional funding.
- c. If there have been significant changes in the project objectives, location, approach or time delays, explain and justify. For other requests for changes or amendments, explain the reason for the change(s). If the scope, budget, or objectives have changed or an extension of time is necessary, explain the circumstances and justify.

6. SPONSOR'S REPRESENTATIVE

Identify contact information of Sponsor's representative.

Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

PART II – PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Part II - SECTION A			
The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.			
Item 1. Does Sponsor maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov)?	Yes	No	
Item 2. Can Sponsor commence the work identified in the application in the fiscal year the grant is made or within six months after the grant is made, whichever is later?	Yes	No	N/A
Item 3. Are there any foreseeable events that would delay completion of the project? If yes, provide attachment to this form that lists the events.	Yes	No	N/A
Item 4. Will the project(s) covered by this request have impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures? If yes, attach a summary listing of mitigating measures to this application and identify the name and date of the environmental document(s).	Yes	No	N/A
Item 5. Is the project covered by this request included in an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program? If yes, please identify other funding sources by checking all applicable boxes. <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> The project is included in an <i>approved</i> PFC application. If included in an approved PFC application, does the application <i>only</i> address AIP matching share? Yes No </div> The project is included in another Federal Assistance program. Its CFDA number is below.	Yes	No	N/A
Item 6. Will the requested Federal assistance include Sponsor indirect costs as described in 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200, States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals? If the request for Federal assistance includes a claim for allowable indirect costs, select the applicable indirect cost rate the Sponsor proposes to apply: <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> De Minimis rate of 10% as permitted by 2 CFR § 200.414. Negotiated Rate equal to % as approved by (the Cognizant Agency) on (Date) (2 CFR part 200, appendix VII). </div> <i>Note: Refer to the instructions for limitations of application associated with claiming Sponsor indirect costs.</i>	Yes	No	N/A

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

10. Land – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

¹ State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL
1. Assistance Listing Number:
2. Functional or Other Breakout:

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT			
Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)	Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)	Total Amount Required
1. Administration expense			
2. Preliminary expense			
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			
6. Project inspection fees			
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement			
12. Equipment			
13. Miscellaneous			
14. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 13)			
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			
17. Less: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)			
18. Subtotal (Lines 16 through 17)			
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18			
20. Grantee share			
21. Other shares			
22. TOTAL PROJECT (Lines 19, 20 & 21)			

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	Amount Ineligible for Participation
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. Total	

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	Amount
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. TOTAL - Grantee share	
25. Other Shares	Amount
a. State	
b. Other	
c. TOTAL - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	

SECTION E – REMARKS (Attach sheets if additional space is required)

PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE
(Suggested Format)

PROJECT:
AIRPORT:
1. Objective:
2. Benefits Anticipated:
3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)
4. Geographic Location:
5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:
6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

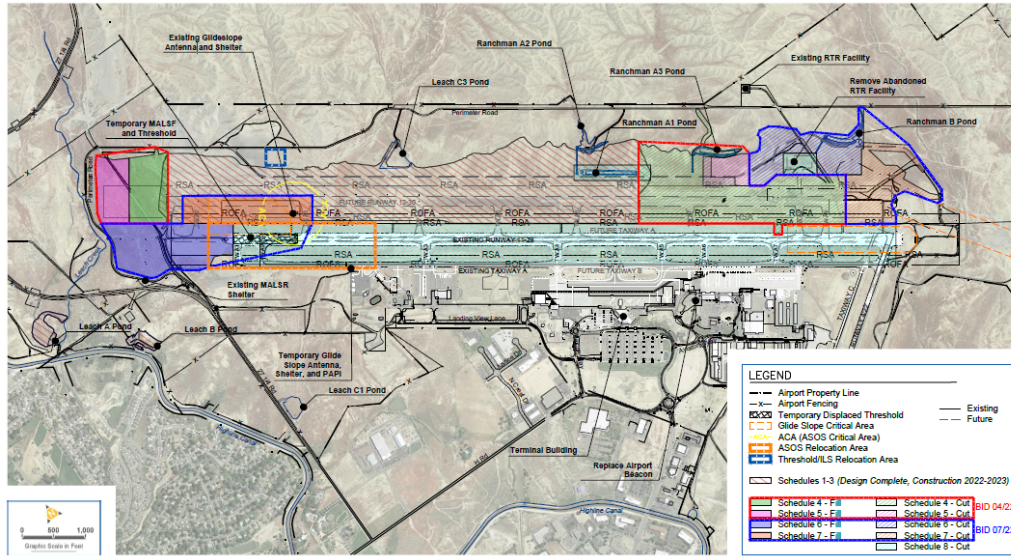
CIP/PREAPPLICATION DATA SHEET

AIRPORT: Grand Junction Regional Airport **LOCAL PRIORITY:** N/A. **UPDATED:** December 2021

WORK ITEM: Runway 12-30 Grading and Drainage Package - Schedules 4, 5, 6, 7, and Utility Infrastructure

SKETCH: Scoping Exhibit

Mead&Hunt



FY2022 Grading & Drainage Package

JUSTIFICATION: Replacement Runway 12-30 Grading and Drainage Package - Schedules 4, 5, 6, 7, and Utility Infrastructure (Design Only) is the continuation of the Runway 11-29 Relocation Program. The goal continues to be relocation of the Runway with minimal impacts to aircraft users, including maintaining IFR procedures, Navigational Aids etc. . This project will serve as the re-package Schedule 4 and design of schedules 5, 6, 7 at the western and eastern ends of the Runway 12-30 alignment to complete the permitting, earthwork, detention, and other drainage elements needed to create the Runway 12-30 subgrade. Additionally, this work will include Utility Infrastructure for the future NAVAIDs and the upgrade to the beacon.

SPONSOR SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** 12/08/2021

COST ESTIMATE: Item (Design)

ADMINISTRATION:	\$ 10,000	1:	\$	4	\$
ENGINEERING:	\$ 1,590,000		\$	5	\$
INSPECTION:	\$	3:	\$		
				TOTAL:	\$ 1,600,000

ADO USE:

PREAPP NO: _____ GRANT NO: _____ NPIAS CODE: _____ WORK CODE: _____ FAA PRIOR: _____ FED \$ _____



ASSURANCES AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act - 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1,2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 - Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 - Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 - Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 - Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 –Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 - Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 - Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice
- g. Executive Order 13788 - Buy American and Hire American
- h. Executive Order 13858 – Strengthening Buy-American Preferences for Infrastructure Projects

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4,5,6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Non-procurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 - Investigative and Enforcement Procedures14 CFR Part 16 - Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 - Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 - U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 - Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- i. 29 CFR Part 3 - Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 - Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 - Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- l. 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 - New restrictions on lobbying.

- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 - Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1,2}
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 –Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 - Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 –Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 –Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 - Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the

Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.

- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.

- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-
 - 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with

respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-
 - 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated

by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

- 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
- 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
 - b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
 - c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 - 1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 - 3) the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 - 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity

with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- b. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. **Civil Rights.**

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. **Applicability**
 - 1) **Programs and Activities.** If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) **Facilities.** Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
 - 3) **Real Property.** Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

- c. **Duration.**

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

“The **(Name of Sponsor)**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.”

- e. Required Contract Provisions.

- 1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
- 2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
- 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
- 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1)

- reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
 - c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
 - d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

Engineering and Design Services. If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U. S. C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated _____, and included in this grant, and in accordance with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or

operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



**FAA
Airports**

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

Updated: 2/28/2020

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at:
http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars and
http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L Changes 1 - 2	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5000-9A	Announcement of Availability Report No. DOT/FAA/PP/92-5, Guidelines for the Sound Insulation of Residences Exposed to Aircraft Operations
150/5000-17	Critical Aircraft and Regular Use Determination
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1 - 2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process
150/5100-13C	Development of State Aviation Standards for Airport Pavement Construction
150/5200-28F	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators
150/5200-30D Change 1	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety
150/5200-31C Changes 1 - 2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVs)
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16E, Change 1	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26, Changes 1 - 2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-13A, Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16B	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C Change 1	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation
150/5320-12C, Changes 1 - 8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste
150/5325-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength - PCN
150/5340-1M	Standards for Airport Markings
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
150/5340-18G	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
150/5340-30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch
150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification For L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies
150/5345-28H	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
150/5345-42J	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
150/5345-43J	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49D	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics
150/5360-13A	Airport Terminal Planning
150/5360-14A	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10H	Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design
150/5395-1B	Seaplane Bases

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL APPLY TO AIP PROJECTS ONLY

Updated: 3/22/2019

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17, Changes 1 - 7	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals
150/5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsor) hereby agrees that as a condition to receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation (DOT), it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and all requirements imposed by 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation -- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations") to the end that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant receives Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. Without limiting the above general assurance, the Sponsor agrees concerning this grant that:

1. Each "program" and "facility" (as defined in Section 21.23(a) and 21.23(b)) will be conducted or operated in compliance with all requirements of the Regulations.
2. It will insert the clauses of Attachment 1 of this assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.
3. Where Federal financial assistance is received to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
4. Where Federal financial assistance is in the form or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance shall extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
5. It will include the appropriate clauses set forth in Attachment 2 of this assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Sponsor with other parties:
 - (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this project; and
 - (b) for the construction or use of or access to space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this Project.
6. This assurance obligates the Sponsor for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the Sponsor or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - (b) the period during which the Sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. **It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of transportation of the official to whom he delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantees that it, other sponsors, subgrantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the act, the Regulations, and this assurance.**

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES *(Continued)*

8. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining Federal financial assistance for this Project and is binding on its contractors, the Sponsor, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Project. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Sponsor.

DATED 12/08/2021

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
(Sponsor)

(Signature of Authorized Official)

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or lease of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contract is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS, LICENSES, LEASES, PERMITS OR SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS

ATTACHMENT 2

The following clauses shall be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor pursuant to the provisions of Assurances 5(a) and 5(b).

1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a DOT program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.
2. The (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc.) shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

**REQUIRED STATEMENTS
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

AIRPORT: Grand Junction Regional Airport

LOCATION: Grand Junction, Colorado

AIP PROJECT NO.: _____

STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

- a. **INTEREST OF NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES:** In formulating this project, consideration has been given to the interest of communities that are near Grand Junction Regional Airport.
- b. **THE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED IN THIS PROJECT** will not require the use of publicly owned land from a public park, recreation area, wildlife and fowl refuge, or a historical site under Federal, State, or Local jurisdiction.
- c. **FBO COORDINATION:** The airport development proposed in this project has been coordinated with the Fixed Base Operator(s) utilizing Grand Junction Regional Airport, and they have been informed regarding the scope and nature of this project.
- d. **THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS CONSISTENT** with existing approved plans for the area surrounding the airport.

The above statements have been duly considered and are applicable to this project. (Provide comment for any statement not checked).

BY: _____ **DATE:** December 08, 2021

TITLE: Executive Director

SPONSORING AGENCY: Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

NOTE: Where opposition is stated to an airport development project, whether expressly or by proposed revision, the following specific information concerning the opposition to the project must be furnished.

- a. Identification of the Federal, state, or local governmental agency, or the person or persons opposing the project;
- b. The nature and basis of opposition;
- c. Sponsor's plan to accommodate or otherwise satisfy the opposition;
- d. Whether an opportunity for a hearing was afforded, and if a hearing was held, an analysis of the facts developed at the hearing as they relate to the social, economic, and environmental aspects of the proposed project and its consistency with the goals and objectives of such urban planning as has been carried out by the community.
- e. If the opponents proposed any alternatives, what these alternatives were and the reason for nonacceptance;
- f. Sponsor's plans, if any, to minimize any adverse effects of the project;
- g. Benefits to be gained by the proposed development; and
- h. Any other pertinent information which would be of assistance in determining whether to proceed with the project.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal Grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL "Disclosure of Lobby Activities", in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Signed _____ Date December 8, 2021
Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Title Executive Director

TITLE VI PRE-AWARD SPONSOR CHECKLIST

Airport/Sponsor: Grand Junction Regional Airport

AIP #:

Project Description(s): Runway 12-30 Grading and Drainage Package - Schedules 4, 5, 6, 7, and Utility Infrastructure

- 1) Please describe any of the following IF they apply to your project: Title VI issues raised at public hearing(s) and the conclusions made; EIS data concerning the race, color, or national origin of the affected community; steps taken or proposed to guard against unnecessary impact on persons on the basis of race, color or national origin.
 None

- 2) Please list any airport related Title VI lawsuits or complaints filed in the preceding year against the sponsor. Include a summary of the findings.
 None (If "None", continue with questions 3 and 4).

- 3) Please list any current applications for federal funding (other than FAA) of airport related projects which exceed the amount for this grant.
 None

- 4) Please list any airport related Title VI compliance review(s) received by the sponsor in the preceding two years. Include who conducted the review and any findings of noncompliance.
 None

To be completed by the Civil Rights Staff

Review completed and approved: _____

Signature

Date: _____

This checklist is only required for projects that involve one of the following: Environmental Assessment or Impact Statement (EIS); airport or runway relocation; major runway extension; relocation of any structure of person; or impact to access or preservation of any burial ceremonial or other sacred or historical structures or lands of any indigenous or ethnic population.

Return to: FAA, Civil Rights, Northwest Mountain Region; 1601 Lind Ave. SW; Renton, WA 98057-3356. FAX: (425) 227-1009 Phone (425) 227-2009



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-130, Drug-Free Workplace – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Drug-Free Workplace Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

Yes No N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

Yes No N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

Yes No N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

- a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

Yes No N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

Yes No N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

- a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and
- b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

Yes No N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

Yes No N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 2 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-132, Project Plans and Specifications – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.

Project Plans and Specifications

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).

Yes No N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).

Yes No N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).

Yes No N/A

4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).

Yes No N/A

5. The specification does not use or will not use "brand name" or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

Yes No N/A

6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

Yes No N/A

7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).

Yes No N/A

8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).

Yes No N/A

9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).

Yes No N/A

10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).

Yes No N/A

11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)

Yes No N/A

12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:

a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.

Yes No N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

Yes No N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

Yes No N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

Yes No N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-134, Selection of Consultants – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Selection of Consultants

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).

Yes No N/A

2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes No N/A

3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes No N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).
- Yes No N/A
5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:
- a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and
- b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- Yes No N/A
6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- Yes No N/A
7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding \$25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR §180.300).
- Yes No N/A
8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:
- a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and
- b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).
- Yes No N/A
9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).
- Yes No N/A
10. The Sponsor's contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).
- Yes No N/A
11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR §200.318(i)).
- Yes No N/A
12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contact provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)
- Yes No N/A

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:

- a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));
- b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and
- c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

Yes No N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-135, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a) The employee, officer or agent,
- b) Any member of his immediate family,
- c) His or her partner, or
- d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

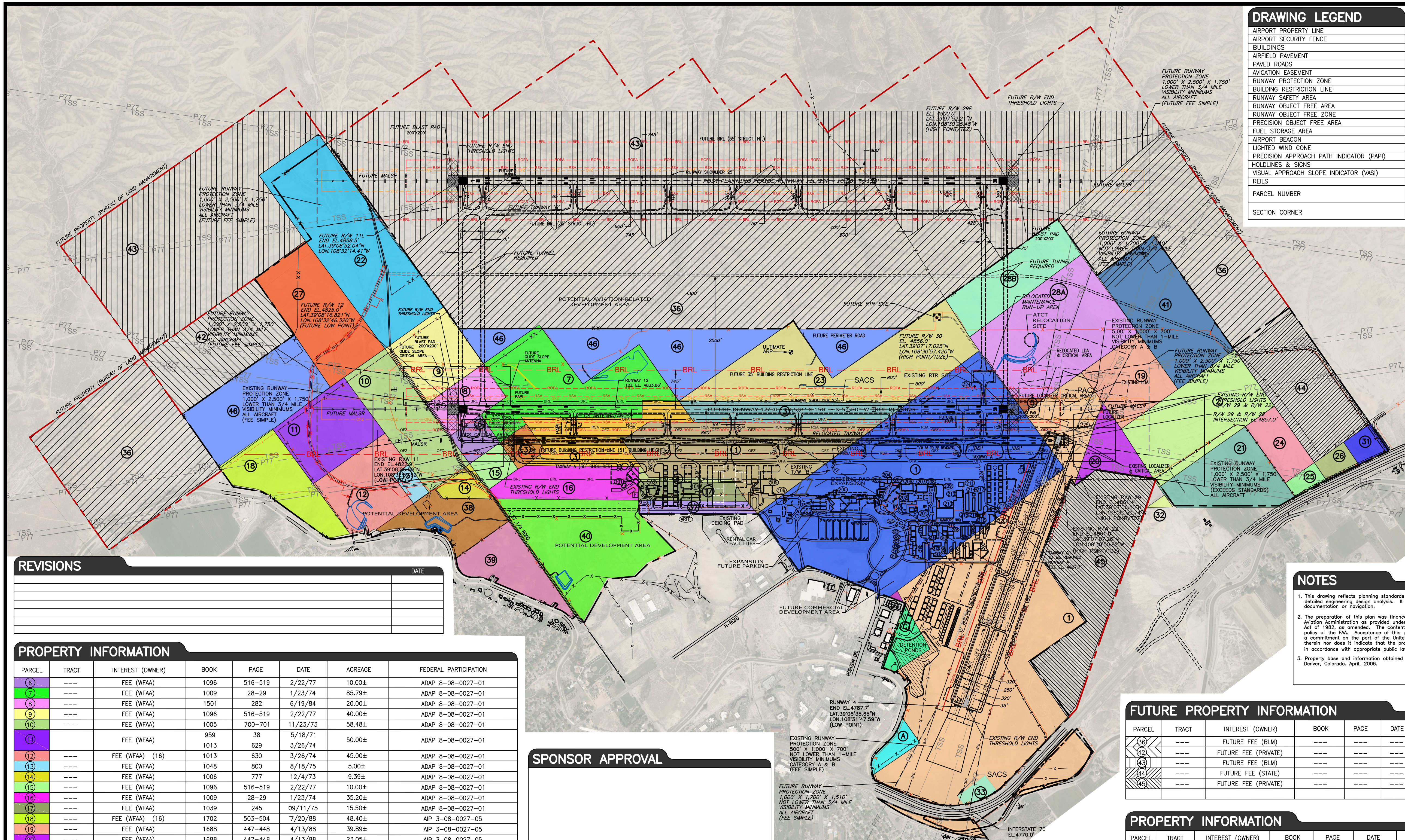
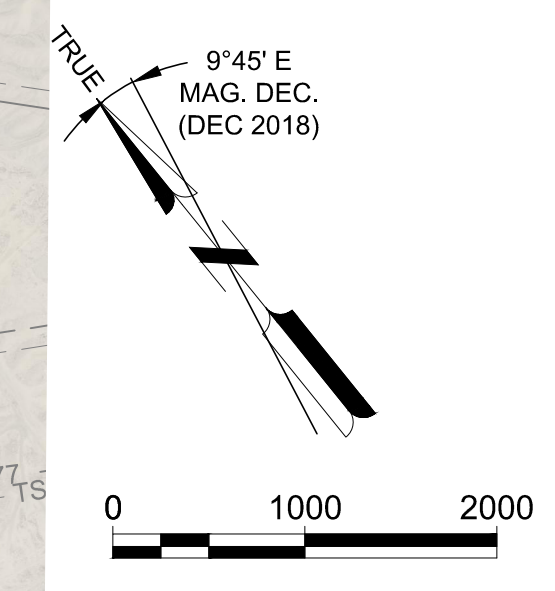
Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting "No" represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If "No" is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor's and sub-recipient's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

Yes No

DRAWING LEGEND		EXISTING	FUTURE
AIRPORT PROPERTY LINE		---	---
AIRPORT SECURITY FENCE		---	---
BUILDINGS		---	---
AIRFIELD PAVEMENT		---	---
PAVED ROADS		---	---
AVIGATION EASEMENT		---	---
RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE		---	---
BUILDING RESTRICTION LINE		---	---
RUNWAY SAFETY AREA		---	---
RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA		---	---
RUNWAY OBJECT FREE ZONE		---	---
PRECISION OBJECT FREE AREA		---	---
FUEL STORAGE AREA		---	---
AIRPORT BEACON		---	---
LIGHTED WIND CONE		---	---
PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR (PAPI)		---	---
HOLDLINES & SIGNS		---	---
VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR (VASI)		---	---
REILS		---	---
PARCEL NUMBER		---	---
SECTION CORNER		---	---



REVISIONS	DATE

NOTES

- This drawing reflects planning standards specific to this airport, and is not a product of detailed engineering design analysis. It is not intended to be used for construction documentation or navigation.
- The preparation of this plan was financed in part through a planning grant from the Federal Aviation Administration as provided under Section 505 of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the FAA. Acceptance of this plan by the FAA does not in any way constitute a commitment on the part of the United States to participate in any development depicted therein nor does it indicate that the proposed development is environmentally acceptable in accordance with appropriate public laws.
- Property base and information obtained from "Exhibit A" drawing file, by Carter; Burgess, Denver, Colorado, April, 2006.

PROPERTY INFORMATION							
PARCEL	TRACT	INTEREST (OWNER)	BOOK	PAGE	DATE	ACREAGE	FEDERAL PARTICIPATION
6	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	10.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
7	---	FEE (WFAA)	1009	28-29	1/23/74	85.79±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
8	---	FEE (WFAA)	1501	282	6/19/84	20.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
9	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	40.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
10	---	FEE (WFAA)	1005	700-701	11/23/73	58.48±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
11	---	FEE (WFAA)	959	38	5/18/71	50.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
12	---	FEE (WFAA) (16)	1013	629	3/26/74	45.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
13	---	FEE (WFAA)	1048	800	8/18/75	5.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
14	---	FEE (WFAA)	1006	777	12/4/73	9.39±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
15	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	10.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
16	---	FEE (WFAA)	1009	28-29	1/23/74	35.20±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
17	---	FEE (WFAA)	1039	245	09/11/75	15.50±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
18	---	FEE (WFAA) (16)	1702	503-504	7/20/88	48.40±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
19	---	FEE (WFAA)	1888	447-448	4/13/88	39.89±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
20	---	FEE (WFAA)	1888	447-448	4/13/88	23.05±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
21	---	FEE (WFAA)	1747	137	6/5/89	53.15±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
22	---	FEE (WFAA)	1501	280	6/19/84	120.00±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
23	---	FEE (WFAA)	1682	962	3/2/88	126.00±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
24	---	FEE (WFAA)	1703	815	7/22/88	20.12±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
25	---	FEE (WFAA)	1687	741	4/8/88	6.05±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
26	---	FEE (WFAA)	1728	767	1/25/89	7.53±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
27	---	FEE (WFAA)	2402	145	2/2/98	80.00±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
28A	---	FEE (WFAA)	1688	447-448	4/13/88	105.95±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
28B	---	FEE (WFAA)	1688	447-448	4/13/88	52.98±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
31	1	FEE (WFAA)	1703	815	7/22/88	9.20±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
32	---	AVIGATION EASEMENT	---	---	11/21/89	3.82±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
33	---	FEE (WFAA)	4063	363-365	12/22/05	4.759±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
37	---	FEE (WFAA)	3494	998	9/29/03	15.31±	AIP 3-08-0027-28
38	---	FEE (WFAA) (15) (16)	1826	923	3/6/91	18.50±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
39	---	FEE (WFAA) (16)	1920	527	8/7/92	15.91±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
40	---	FEE (WFAA)	2050	421-422	2/17/94	96.5±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
41	---	FEE	4367	319	03/04/07	70±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
A	---	FEE (CITY/COUNTY)	972	901	1/19/70	6.91±	---
C	---	FEE (WFAA)	972	901	1/19/70	13.65±	---
D	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	1.10±	---
46	---	FEE (GJRAA)	---	---	05/22/2019	188.04	AIP 05-2019-0003

SPONSOR APPROVAL	
NAME	DATE

PROPERTY INFORMATION FOOTNOTES

- INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM MESA COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER'S OFFICE.
- PROPERTY OWNED BY CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION AT TIME OF FAAP-01.
- PARCELS B AND E TRADED FOR PARCELS A, C, AND D.
- PARCEL B (3.00 +/- ACRES) REMOVED FROM PARCEL 1 TRACT 3.
- PARCEL E (18.59 +/- ACRES) REMOVED FROM PARCEL 1 TRACT 1.
- NO FEDERAL PARTICIPATION.
- NO PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE SURPLUS PROPERTY ACT.
- PARCEL 1 TRACT 2, PARCEL 1 TRACT 3, A PORTION OF PARCEL 2, PARCEL 3 TRACT 1, PARCEL 3 TRACT 2, PARCEL 3 TRACT 3, PARCEL 6 TRANSFERRED FROM OWNERSHIP BY CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION AND COUNTY OF MESA TO WALKER FIELD, COLORADO, PUBLIC AIRPORT AUTHORITY IN BOOK 1096, PAGES 516-519.
- EASEMENTS IN PARCEL 2 SUBSEQUENTLY ACQUIRED IN FEE AS PORTIONS OF PARCELS 19, 20 & 21.
- EASEMENTS IN PARCEL 2 SUBSEQUENTLY ACQUIRED IN FEE AS PORTIONS OF PARCELS 19, 20 & 21.
- EASEMENTS IN PARCEL 2 SUBSEQUENTLY ACQUIRED IN FEE AS PORTIONS OF PARCELS 19, 20 & 21.
- PARCELS F, G, H, I, J, AND K ARE PART OF PARCEL 1 TRACT 1. PARCELS F, G, I, J, AND K WERE RELEASED FROM REQUIRED AERONAUTICAL USE ON 2/1/79.
- PARCELS A AND C EXCLUDE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 714 PAGE 521.
- PARCEL 1 TRACT 3 EXCLUDES 3.00 ACRES DESCRIBED IN BOOK 962 PAGE 720.
- PARCEL 38 EXCLUDES TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO COLORADO-UTE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATION, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 795 PAGE 28 AND A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO GRAND VALLEY RURAL POWER LINES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 746 PAGE 278.
- PARCEL 1 TRACT 3, 18, 12, 38 AND 39 EITHER BORDER THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE GOVERNMENT HIGHLINE CANAL OR ARE OFFSET FROM IT.
- FED. APT. ACT IS FEDERAL AIRPORT ACT OF 1946.
- PER PREVIOUSLY APPROVED EXHIBIT A, DATED 5/28/97.

FUTURE PROPERTY INFORMATION							
PARCEL	TRACT	INTEREST (OWNER)	BOOK	PAGE	DATE	ACREAGE	FEDERAL PARTICIPATION
36	---	FUTURE FEE (BLM)	---	---	---	1010±	---
42	---	FUTURE FEE (PRIVATE)	---	---	---	80±	---
43	---	FUTURE FEE (BLM)	---	---	---	935±	---
44	---	FUTURE FEE (STATE)	---	---	---	80±	---
45	---	FUTURE FEE (PRIVATE)	---	---	---	120±	---

PROPERTY INFORMATION							
PARCEL	TRACT	INTEREST (OWNER)	BOOK	PAGE	DATE	ACREAGE	FEDERAL PARTICIPATION
1	1	FEE (WFAA)	1096 (18)	516-519	2/22/77	321.04±	FED. APT. ACT. SEC. 16 (17)
1	2	FEE (WFAA)	402	8	8/15/41	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	399	482-483	9/17/41	112.08±	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	375	294	10/31/38	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	325	143	5/19/30	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	325	78	5/12/30	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	313	214	3/7/30	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	313	235	4/21/30	415.00±	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	357	90	9/5/35	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	315	49	9/14/38	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	373	145	7/15/38	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	399	482-483	9/17/41	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
2	1	FEE (WFAA) (9,10,&11)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	102.44±	9-05-004-5802
3	1	FEE (WFAA)	778	290	4/20/60	37.95±	9-05-004-5802
3	1	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
3	2	FEE (WFAA)	778	289-290	4/20/60	112.08±	9-05-004-5802
3	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	112.08±	9-05-004-5802
3	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	10.00±	9-05-004-5802
4	---	FEE (WFAA)	778	289	4/20/60	2.18±	9-05-004-5802
4	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
5	---	FEE (WFAA)	778	289	4/20/60	1.08±	9-05-004-5802
5	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---

**Grand Junction Regional Airport
 AIRPORT LAYOUT PLAN UPDATE**

ISSUED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

M&H NO.: 2331300-170312.05
 DATE: FEB 2019
 DESIGNED BY: M&H
 DRAWN BY: JWB
 CHECKED BY: EWJ
 DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

SHEET CONTENTS
 AIRPORT PROPERTY
 MAP - EXHIBIT 'A'

SHEET NO. **25**

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission: <input type="checkbox"/> Preapplication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application <input type="checkbox"/> Changed/Corrected Application	* 2. Type of Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision	* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): <input type="text"/> * Other (Specify): <input type="text"/>
--	--	--

* 3. Date Received: <input type="text"/>	4. Applicant Identifier: <input type="text"/>
---	--

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: <input type="text"/>	5b. Federal Award Identifier: <input type="text"/>
--	---

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State: <input type="text"/>	7. State Application Identifier: <input type="text"/>
---	---

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name:

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): <input type="text" value="84-6111114"/>	* c. Organizational DUNS: <input type="text" value="1561353940000"/>
--	---

d. Address:

* Street1:
Street2:
* City:
County/Parish:
* State:
Province:
* Country:
* Zip / Postal Code:

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name: <input type="text"/>	Division Name: <input type="text"/>
--	--

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: * First Name:
Middle Name:
* Last Name:
Suffix:

Title:

Organizational Affiliation:

* Telephone Number: Fax Number:

* Email:

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

X: Other (specify)

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

CFDA Title:

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

* Title:

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant

* b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date:

* b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	<input type="text" value="13,050,000.00"/>
* b. Applicant	<input type="text" value="1,450,000.00"/>
* c. State	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* d. Local	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* e. Other	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* f. Program Income	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* g. TOTAL	<input type="text" value="14,500,000.00"/>

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on

b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

Yes No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name:

Middle Name:

* Last Name:

Suffix:

* Title:

* Telephone Number: Fax Number:

* Email:

* Signature of Authorized Representative: 

* Date Signed:



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-100, Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 28 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200; no assurance of confidentiality is provided. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 5100-100

PART I – Application for Federal Assistance

Part I of the Application for Federal Assistance consists of a completed Standard Form (SF) 424. The remaining parts of Form 5100-100 (Parts II, III and IV) represent continuation pages that the Sponsor must attach to the associated SF-424 form. The signature of the Sponsor's authorized representative on the SF-424 form represents acceptance of the representations and certifications made within the corresponding FAA 5100-100 form.

PART II – Project Approval Information

This information is necessary for the Federal Aviation Administration to evaluate this request for Federal assistance. Responses do not require an explanation unless explicitly requested by the question.

SECTION A. STATUTORY CONDITIONS

Item 1 – Indicate whether the Sponsor maintains an active registration in the Federal System for Award Management (SAM). Pursuant to 2 CFR §25.200(b), a Sponsor must maintain an active registration in the Central Contractor Registration repository (housed within SAM) with current information at the time of the application and during the active period of the Federal award.

Item 2 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can commence the project within the same fiscal year the grant is made or within 6 months of when the grant is made, whichever is later. Attach explanation for negative responses. This information is considered when allocating discretionary funds. (49 U.S.C. § 47115(d)(2))

Item 3 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can complete the project without unreasonable delays. If applicable, provide listing of foreseeable events (winter shutdown, land acquisition issues, non-aeronautical events, etc.) that have potential to delay completion of the project. (49 USC § 47106(a))

Item 4 – Indicate whether the environmental review (i.e. environmental assessment, mitigated FONSI, etc.) identified impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures that lessen the impact or effect on the environment. If yes, provide a summary listing of mitigating measures. (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c))

Item 5 – Indicate whether the project covered by this request is also covered by an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program by selecting all applicable check boxes (49 U.S.C. § 40117(d) and 2 CFR § 200.403). If the approved PFC application only addresses the Sponsor's AIP matching share, select the appropriate check box.

If the project, or portions thereof, is covered by another Federal assistance program, identify the Federal assistance program by name and the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.

Item 6 – Indicate whether the Sponsor intends to seek reimbursement of Sponsor indirect costs as defined by 2 CFR §200.414 and 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200. This information request **does not** include the indirect costs claimed by a for-profit entity (e.g. consultant).

- The de minimis rate may only be used if the Sponsor has not previously received a negotiated Indirect Cost Rata (ICR) and does not exceed the limitations prescribed in Appendix VII to Part 200.
- A Sponsor with an existing approved negotiated ICR must identify the ICR value, the name of the cognizant agency that approved the ICR and the date of approval.

SECTION B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

This section addresses the Sponsor's declaration regarding lobbying activities. The declaration made in the section are under signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached.

Title 31 U.S.C. § 1352 establishes that no appropriated funds may be expended by a recipient of a Federal grant to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this covered Federal assistance action. Pursuant to 40 CFR part 20, this certification attests that the Sponsor has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited payment by 31 U.S.C. § 1352.

SECTION C. REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATION

1. **Compatible Land Use** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)(10)) – Identify actions the Sponsor has taken to assure land uses in close proximity to the airport are compatible with normal airport operations.
2. **Defaults** – Confirm that Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States government.
3. **Possible Disabilities** – Confirm that Sponsor has no facts or circumstances (i.e. legal, financial or otherwise) that might adversely affect the Sponsor in completing the project and carrying out the provisions of the associated Grant Assurances.
4. **Consistency with Local Plans** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(a)) – Confirm project is consistent with plans (existing at the time the project is approved) of public agencies authorized by the State in which the airport is located to plan.
5. **Consideration of Local Interests** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b)) – Confirm the Sponsor has given fair consideration to the community in and near the project.
6. **Consultation with Users** (49 U.S.C. § 47105(a)) - Confirm the Sponsor has consulted with airport users that will be affected by the project.
7. **Public Hearings** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c)) – For projects involving the location of an airport, runway or major runway extension, confirm the Sponsor:
 - a. Provided an opportunity for a public hearing to consider economic, social and environmental effects of the project.
 - b. Has voting representation from the communities in which the project is located; or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary about the proposed project.
8. **Air and Water Quality Standards** - Confirm Sponsor will comply with applicable air and water quality standards.
9. **Exclusive Rights** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)) – Identify all instances of exclusive rights to conduct aeronautical services at the airport.
10. **Land (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b))** –
 - a. Identify property interests specific to the development project and/or land acquisition. The declaration of property interest is to be based upon a title opinion submitted by an attorney. When identifying the property interest, use the same parcel numbers as used to identify the property on the associated Exhibit A property map.
Example: “*Sponsor maintains property interest as depicted within the property table on the Exhibit A property map dated __/__/__ originally filed with AIP Project ###.*”
 - b. Complete this subpart if the Sponsor proposes a project for which they have not yet obtained appropriate property interests. Note that the work may not commence until Sponsor obtains acceptable property interests. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.
 - c. Complete this subpart when acquiring property interests under the grant. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.

PART III – Budget Information

SECTION A. GENERAL

1. Assistance Listing Number - Show the Assistance Listing Number from which the assistance is requested.

2. Functional or Other Breakout: Indicate “Airport Improvement Program”. Prepare a separate set of Part III forms for other Federal program categories.

SECTION B. CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

When applying for a new grant, use the Total Amount Column only. Use all columns when requesting revisions of previously awarded amounts.

Line 1 - Enter amounts needed for administration expenses, which may include such items as: legal fees, mailing/shipping expenses, audit fees and documented Sponsor employee time that is necessary to administer the grant.

Line 2 - Enter amounts pertaining to allowable preliminary expenses. These include such expenses as independent fee estimate preparation, advertising expenses and permits.

Line 3 - Enter amounts directly associated with the acquisition of land, existing structures, and related right-of-way.

Line 4 - Enter fees for architectural engineering basic services.

Line 5 - Enter amounts for architectural engineering special services (e.g. surveys, tests and borings).

Line 6 - Enter fees for inspection, testing and monitoring of construction and related programs.

Line 7 - Enter amounts associated with the development of land where the primary purpose of the grant is land improvement. Site work normally associated with major construction should be excluded from this category and shown on line 11.

Line 8 - Enter the dollar amounts needed to provide relocation advisory assistance, and the net amounts for replacement (last resort) housing. Do not include relocation administration expenses on this Line; include them on Line 1.

Line 9 - Enter the estimated amount of relocation payments to be made to displaced persons, business concerns, and non-profit organizations for moving expenses and replacement housing.

Line 10 - Enter the cost of demolition or removal of improvements on developed land. Reduce the costs on this line by the amount of expected proceeds from the sale of salvage, if so instructed by the Federal grantor agency. Otherwise, show the proceeds on Line 15.

Line 11 - Enter amounts for the actual construction of, addition to or restoration of a facility. Include in this category the amounts of project improvements such as grading, drainage, paving, marking, lighting, buildings, seeding/sodding, etc.

Line 12 - Enter amounts for equipment. Examples include ARFF vehicles, SRE equipment, AWOS equipment, interactive training, NAVAID equipment, etc.)

Line 13 - Enter miscellaneous amounts for items not specifically covered by previous categories.

Line 14 - Enter the sum of Lines 1-13.

Line 15 - Enter the estimated amount of program income that will be earned during the grant period and applied to the program. Examples include vehicle trade-in value, sale of millings resulting from project, credits passed on from contractor, etc. This line may be used to indicate applied liquidated damages.

Line 16 - Enter the difference between Line 14 and Line 15.

Line 17 - Enter the aggregate amount for those items, which are a part of the project but not subject to Federal participation. Refer to Section C, exclusions.

Line 18 - Enter the subtotal sum of Lines 16 and 17. (This is the amount to which the matching share ratio prescribed in program legislation is applied.)

Line 19 - Indicate the total amount of the Federal assistance requested. This value is determined by multiplying the grant participation rate by the amount indicated in line 18.

Line 20 - Indicate the amount of the Grantee's share (from Section D).

Line 21 - Indicate the amount of other shares (from Section D)

Line 22 - Indicate sum of Lines 19, 20 and 21.

SECTION C. EXCLUSIONS

Line 23 a-g - Identify and list those costs which are part of the project cost but are not subject to Federal participation because of program legislation or Federal grantor agency instructions. The total amount on Line g should agree with the amount shown on Line 17 of Section B.

SECTION D. PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE

Line 24 a-g - Show the source of the grantee's share. If cash is not immediately available, specify the actions completed to date and those actions remaining to make cash available under Section E - Remarks. Indicate also the period of time that will be required after execution of the grant agreement to obtain the funds. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what this contribution will consist of.

Line 24h - Indicate total of Lines 24 a-g. This amount must equal the amount in Section B, Line 20.

Line 25a - Show the amount that will be contributed by a State or state agency, only if the applicant is not a State or state agency. If there is a non-cash or other contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25b - Show the amount that will be contributed from other sources. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25c - Show the total of Lines 25a and 25b. This amount must be the same as the amount shown in Section B, Line 21.

Line 26 - Enter the totals of Lines 24h and 25c.

SECTION E. OTHER REMARKS

Make any remarks pertinent to the project and provide any other information required by these instructions or the grantor agency. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

PART IV – Program Narrative

Prepare the program narrative statement in accordance with the following instructions for all new grant programs. Requests for supplemental assistance should be responsive to Item 5b only. Requests for continuation or refunding or other changes of an approved project should be responsive to Item 5c only.

1. OBJECTIVES AND NEED FOR THIS ASSISTANCE

Provide a short and concise description of the proposed improvement. Include a narrative on why this improvement is needed.

2. RESULTS OR BENEFITS EXPECTED

Identify results and benefits to be derived. For example, include a description of who will occupy the facility and show how the facility will be used. For land acquisition or development projects, explain how the project will benefit the public.

3. APPROACH

- a. Outline a plan of action pertaining to the scope and detail of how the Sponsor proposes to accomplish the work.
- b. Cite factors, which might accelerate or decelerate the work, and your reason for taking this approach as opposed to others. Describe any unusual features of the project such as construction approach, reductions in cost or time or extraordinary social and community involvements.
- c. Provide projections of project milestone dates. As a minimum, identify target dates for defining project costs (i.e. bid opening or completion of negotiations), anticipated issuance of notice-to-proceed and anticipated project completion date.
- d. Identify monitoring and oversight mechanisms the Sponsor proposes to implement.
- e. List key individuals and entities such as consultant, Sponsor personnel and contractor who will work on the project. Provide a short description of the nature of their effort or contribution.

4. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Identify location of the project. This will typically be the name of the airport.

5. IF APPLICABLE, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. Describe the relationship between this project and other work planned, anticipated or underway under the Federal Assistance listed under Part II, Section A, Item 5.
- b. Explain the reason for all requests for supplemental assistance and justify the need for additional funding.
- c. If there have been significant changes in the project objectives, location, approach or time delays, explain and justify. For other requests for changes or amendments, explain the reason for the change(s). If the scope, budget, or objectives have changed or an extension of time is necessary, explain the circumstances and justify.

6. SPONSOR'S REPRESENTATIVE

Identify contact information of Sponsor's representative.

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

10. Land – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

¹ State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL
1. Assistance Listing Number:
2. Functional or Other Breakout:

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT			
Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)	Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)	Total Amount Required
1. Administration expense			
2. Preliminary expense			
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			
6. Project inspection fees			
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement			
12. Equipment			
13. Miscellaneous			
14. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 13)			
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			
17. Less: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)			
18. Subtotal (Lines 16 through 17)			
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18			
20. Grantee share			
21. Other shares			
22. TOTAL PROJECT (Lines 19, 20 & 21)			

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	Amount Ineligible for Participation
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. Total	

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	Amount
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. TOTAL - Grantee share	
25. Other Shares	Amount
a. State	
b. Other	
c. TOTAL - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	

SECTION E – REMARKS (Attach sheets if additional space is required)

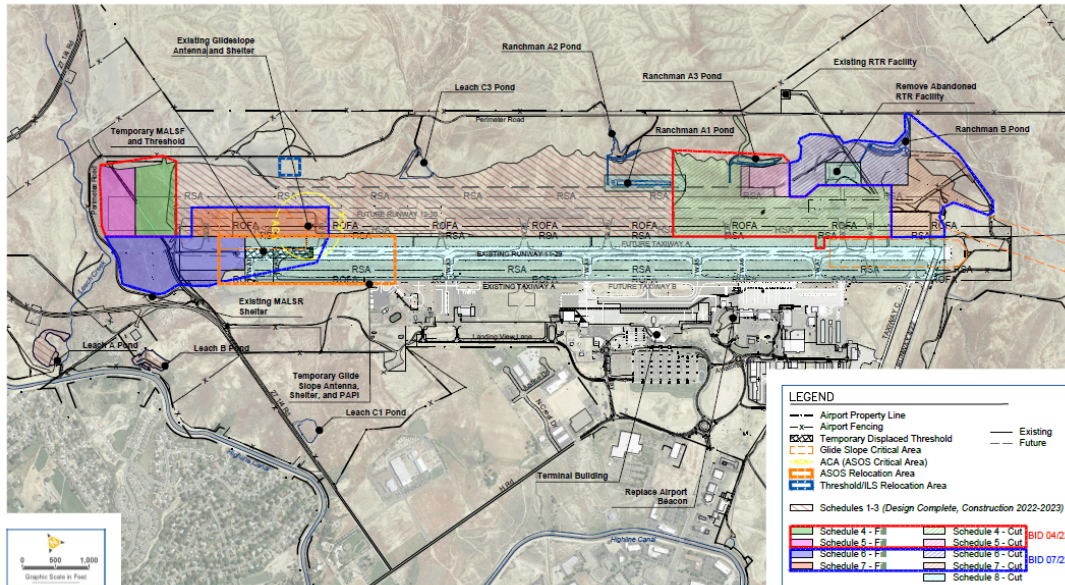
PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE
(Suggested Format)

PROJECT:
AIRPORT:
1. Objective:
2. Benefits Anticipated:
3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)
4. Geographic Location:
5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:
6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

CIP/PREAPPLICATION DATA SHEET

AIRPORT: Grand Junction Regional Airport **LOCAL PRIORITY:** N/A **UPDATED:** December 2021
WORK ITEM: Runway 12-30 Grading and Drainage Package - Schedules 4 & 5 and Utility Infrastructure (Construction)
SKETCH: Scoping Exhibit

Mead & Hunt



FY2022 Grading & Drainage Package

JUSTIFICATION: Replacement Runway 12-30 Grading and Drainage Package - Schedules 4 & 5 and Utility Infrastructure is the continuation of the Runway 11-29 Relocation Program. The goal continues to be relocation of the Runway with minimal impacts to aircraft users, including maintaining IFR procedures, Navigational Aids etc. This project consists of construction of schedules 4 and 5 and Utility Infrastructure, at the western and eastern ends of the Runway 12-30 alignment to complete the permitting, earthwork, detention, and other drainage elements needed to create the Runway 12-30 subgrade.

SPONSOR SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** 12/08/2021

COST ESTIMATE: Item (Construction)

ADMINISTRATION:	\$ 10,000	1: Construction	\$ 12,290,000	4	\$
ENGINEERING:	\$ 2,200,000		\$	5	\$
INSPECTION:	\$	3:	\$		
				TOTAL:	\$ 14,500,000

ADO USE:

PREAPP NO: _____ **GRANT NO:** _____ **NPIAS CODE:** _____ **WORK CODE:** _____ **FAA PRIOR:** _____ **FED \$** _____



ASSURANCES AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act - 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1,2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 - Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 - Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 - Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 - Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 –Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 - Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 - Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice
- g. Executive Order 13788 - Buy American and Hire American
- h. Executive Order 13858 – Strengthening Buy-American Preferences for Infrastructure Projects

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4,5,6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Non-procurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 - Investigative and Enforcement Procedures14 CFR Part 16 - Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 - Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 - U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 - Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- i. 29 CFR Part 3 - Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 - Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 - Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- l. 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 - New restrictions on lobbying.

- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 - Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1,2}
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 –Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 - Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 –Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 –Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 - Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the

- Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
 - d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
 - e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
 - f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
 - g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.

- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-
 - 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with

respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-
 - 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated

by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

- 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
- 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
 - b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
 - c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 - 1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 - 3) the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 - 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity

with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- b. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - 1) Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
 - 3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

- c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

“The **(Name of Sponsor)**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.”

- e. Required Contract Provisions.

- 1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
- 2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
- 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
- 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1)

- reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
 - c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
 - d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

Engineering and Design Services. If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U. S. C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated _____, and included in this grant, and in accordance with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or

operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



**FAA
Airports**

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

Updated: 2/28/2020

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at:
http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars and
http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L Changes 1 - 2	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5000-9A	Announcement of Availability Report No. DOT/FAA/PP/92-5, Guidelines for the Sound Insulation of Residences Exposed to Aircraft Operations
150/5000-17	Critical Aircraft and Regular Use Determination
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1 - 2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process
150/5100-13C	Development of State Aviation Standards for Airport Pavement Construction
150/5200-28F	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators
150/5200-30D Change 1	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety
150/5200-31C Changes 1 - 2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVs)
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16E, Change 1	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26, Changes 1 - 2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-13A, Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16B	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C Change 1	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation
150/5320-12C, Changes 1 - 8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste
150/5325-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength - PCN
150/5340-1M	Standards for Airport Markings
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
150/5340-18G	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
150/5340-30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch
150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification For L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies
150/5345-28H	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
150/5345-42J	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
150/5345-43J	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49D	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics
150/5360-13A	Airport Terminal Planning
150/5360-14A	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10H	Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design
150/5395-1B	Seaplane Bases

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL APPLY TO AIP PROJECTS ONLY

Updated: 3/22/2019

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17, Changes 1 - 7	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals
150/5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsor) hereby agrees that as a condition to receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation (DOT), it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and all requirements imposed by 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation -- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations") to the end that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant receives Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. Without limiting the above general assurance, the Sponsor agrees concerning this grant that:

1. Each "program" and "facility" (as defined in Section 21.23(a) and 21.23(b)) will be conducted or operated in compliance with all requirements of the Regulations.
2. It will insert the clauses of Attachment 1 of this assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.
3. Where Federal financial assistance is received to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

4. Where Federal financial assistance is in the form or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance shall extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

5. It will include the appropriate clauses set forth in Attachment 2 of this assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Sponsor with other parties:

(a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this project; and

(b) for the construction or use of or access to space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this Project.

6. This assurance obligates the Sponsor for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the Sponsor or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

(a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or

(b) the period during which the Sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

7. **It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of transportation of the official to whom he delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantees that it, other sponsors, subgrantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the act, the Regulations, and this assurance.**

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES *(Continued)*

8. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining Federal financial assistance for this Project and is binding on its contractors, the Sponsor, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Project. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Sponsor.

DATED 12/08/2021

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
(Sponsor)

(Signature of Authorized Official)

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or lease of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contract is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS, LICENSES, LEASES, PERMITS OR SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS

ATTACHMENT 2

The following clauses shall be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor pursuant to the provisions of Assurances 5(a) and 5(b).

1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a DOT program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.
2. The (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc.) shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

**REQUIRED STATEMENTS
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

AIRPORT: Grand Junction Regional Airport

LOCATION: Grand Junction, Colorado

AIP PROJECT NO.: _____

STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

- a. **INTEREST OF NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES:** In formulating this project, consideration has been given to the interest of communities that are near Grand Junction Regional Airport.
- b. **THE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED IN THIS PROJECT** will not require the use of publicly owned land from a public park, recreation area, wildlife and fowl refuge, or a historical site under Federal, State, or Local jurisdiction.
- c. **FBO COORDINATION:** The airport development proposed in this project has been coordinated with the Fixed Base Operator(s) utilizing Grand Junction Regional Airport, and they have been informed regarding the scope and nature of this project.
- d. **THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS CONSISTENT** with existing approved plans for the area surrounding the airport.

The above statements have been duly considered and are applicable to this project. (Provide comment for any statement not checked).

BY: _____ **DATE:** December 08, 2021

TITLE: Executive Director

SPONSORING AGENCY: Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

NOTE: Where opposition is stated to an airport development project, whether expressly or by proposed revision, the following specific information concerning the opposition to the project must be furnished.

- a. Identification of the Federal, state, or local governmental agency, or the person or persons opposing the project;
- b. The nature and basis of opposition;
- c. Sponsor's plan to accommodate or otherwise satisfy the opposition;
- d. Whether an opportunity for a hearing was afforded, and if a hearing was held, an analysis of the facts developed at the hearing as they relate to the social, economic, and environmental aspects of the proposed project and its consistency with the goals and objectives of such urban planning as has been carried out by the community.
- e. If the opponents proposed any alternatives, what these alternatives were and the reason for nonacceptance;
- f. Sponsor's plans, if any, to minimize any adverse effects of the project;
- g. Benefits to be gained by the proposed development; and
- h. Any other pertinent information which would be of assistance in determining whether to proceed with the project.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal Grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL "Disclosure of Lobby Activities", in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Signed _____ Date December 8, 2021
Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Title Executive Director

TITLE VI PRE-AWARD SPONSOR CHECKLIST

Airport/Sponsor: Grand Junction Regional Airport

AIP #: _____

Project Description(s): Runway 12-30 Grading and Drainage Package - Schedules 4 & 5 and Utility Infrastructure (Construction)

- 1) Please describe any of the following IF they apply to your project: Title VI issues raised at public hearing(s) and the conclusions made; EIS data concerning the race, color, or national origin of the affected community; steps taken or proposed to guard against unnecessary impact on persons on the basis of race, color or national origin.
 None

- 2) Please list any airport related Title VI lawsuits or complaints filed in the preceding year against the sponsor. Include a summary of the findings.
 None (If "None", continue with questions 3 and 4).

- 3) Please list any current applications for federal funding (other than FAA) of airport related projects which exceed the amount for this grant.
 None

- 4) Please list any airport related Title VI compliance review(s) received by the sponsor in the preceding two years. Include who conducted the review and any findings of noncompliance.
 None

To be completed by the Civil Rights Staff

Review completed and approved: _____
Signature

Date: _____

This checklist is only required for projects that involve one of the following: Environmental Assessment or Impact Statement (EIS); airport or runway relocation; major runway extension; relocation of any structure of person; or impact to access or preservation of any burial ceremonial or other sacred or historical structures or lands of any indigenous or ethnic population.

Return to: FAA, Civil Rights, Northwest Mountain Region; 1601 Lind Ave. SW; Renton, WA 98057-3356. FAX: (425) 227-1009 Phone (425) 227-2009



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-129, Construction Project Final Acceptance – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Construction Project Final Acceptance Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d), authorizes the Secretary to require me certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program. General standards for final acceptance and close out of federally funded construction projects are in 2 CFR § 200.343 – Closeout and supplemented by FAA Order 5100.38. The sponsor must determine that project costs are accurate and proper in accordance with specific requirements of the grant agreement and contract documents.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgment and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The personnel engaged in project administration, engineering supervision, project inspection, and acceptance testing were or will be determined to be qualified and competent to perform the work (Grant Assurance).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

2. Construction records, including daily logs, were or will be kept by the resident engineer/construction inspector that fully document contractor’s performance in complying with:
 - a. Technical standards (Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-12);
 - b. Contract requirements (2 CFR part 200 and FAA Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Construction safety and phasing plan measures (AC 150/5370-2).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

3. All acceptance tests specified in the project specifications were or will be performed and documented. (AC 150/5370-12).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

4. Sponsor has taken or will take appropriate corrective action for any test result outside of allowable tolerances (AC 150/5370-12).
- Yes No N/A
5. Pay reduction factors required by the specifications were applied or will be applied in computing final payments with a summary made available to the FAA (AC 150/5370-10).
- Yes No N/A
6. Sponsor has notified, or will promptly notify the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of the following occurrences:
- a. Violations of any federal requirements set forth or included by reference in the contract documents (2 CFR part 200);
 - b. Disputes or complaints concerning federal labor standards (29 CFR part 5); and
 - c. Violations of or complaints addressing conformance with Equal Employment Opportunity or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise requirements (41 CFR Chapter 60 and 49 CFR part 26).
- Yes No N/A
7. Weekly payroll records and statements of compliance were or will be submitted by the prime contractor and reviewed by the sponsor for conformance with federal labor and civil rights requirements as required by FAA and U.S. Department of Labor (29 CFR Part 5).
- Yes No N/A
8. Payments to the contractor were or will be made in conformance with federal requirements and contract provisions using sponsor internal controls that include:
- a. Retaining source documentation of payments and verifying contractor billing statements against actual performance (2 CFR § 200.302 and FAA Order 5100.38);
 - b. Prompt payment of subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29);
 - c. Release of applicable retainage upon satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29); and
 - d. Verification that payments to DBEs represent work the DBE performed by carrying out a commercially useful function (49 CFR §26.55).
- Yes No N/A
9. A final project inspection was or will be conducted with representatives of the sponsor and the contractor present that ensure:
- a. Physical completion of project work in conformance with approved plans and specifications (Order 5100.38);
 - b. Necessary actions to correct punch list items identified during final inspection are complete (Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Preparation of a record of final inspection and distribution to parties to the contract (Order 5100.38);
- Yes No N/A
10. The project was or will be accomplished without material deviations, changes, or modifications from approved plans and specifications, except as approved by the FAA (Order 5100.38).
- Yes No N/A

11. The construction of all buildings have complied or will comply with the seismic construction requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120.

Yes No N/A

12. For development projects, sponsor has taken or will take the following close-out actions:

- a. Submit to the FAA a final test and quality assurance report summarizing acceptance test results, as applicable (Grant Condition);
- b. Complete all environmental requirements as established within the project environmental determination (Order 5100.38); and
- c. Prepare and retain as-built plans (Order 5100.38).

Yes No N/A

13. Sponsor has revised or will revise their airport layout plan (ALP) that reflects improvements made and has submitted or will submit an updated ALP to the FAA no later than 90 days from the period of performance end date. (49 USC § 47107 and Order 5100.38).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-130, Drug-Free Workplace – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Drug-Free Workplace Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

Yes No N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

Yes No N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

Yes No N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

- a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

Yes No N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

Yes No N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

- a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and
- b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

Yes No N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

Yes No N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 2 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-131, Equipment and Construction Contracts – Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Equipment and Construction Contracts Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General procurement standards for equipment and construction contracts within Federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Labor and Civil Rights Standards applicable to the AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov) AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies all applicable Federal Laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under the AIP. Sponsors may use state and local procedures provided the procurement conforms to these federal standards.

This certification applies to all equipment and construction projects. Equipment projects may or may not employ laborers and mechanics that qualify the project as a “covered contract” under requirements established by the Department of Labor requirements. Sponsor shall provide appropriate responses to the certification statements that reflect the character of the project regardless of whether the contract is for a construction project or an equipment project.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A written code or standard of conduct is or will be in effect prior to commencement of the project that governs the performance of the sponsor’s officers, employees, or agents in soliciting, awarding and administering procurement contracts (2 CFR § 200.318).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

2. For all contracts, qualified and competent personnel are or will be engaged to perform contract administration, engineering supervision, construction inspection, and testing (Grant Assurance C.17).

Yes No N/A

3. Sponsors that are required to have a Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) program on file with the FAA have included or will include clauses required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and 49 CFR Part 26 for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in all contracts and subcontracts.

Yes No N/A

4. Sponsors required to have a DBE program on file with the FAA have implemented or will implement monitoring and enforcement measures that:

- a. Ensure work committed to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises at contract award is actually performed by the named DBEs (49 CFR § 26.37(b));
- b. Include written certification that the sponsor has reviewed contract records and has monitored work sites for performance by DBE firms (49 CFR § 26.37(b)); and
- c. Provides for a running tally of payments made to DBE firms and a means for comparing actual attainments (i.e. payments) to original commitments (49 CFR § 26.37(c)).

Yes No N/A

5. Sponsor procurement actions using the competitive sealed bid method (2 CFR § 200.320(c)). was or will be:

- a. Publicly advertised, allowing a sufficient response time to solicit an adequate number of interested contractors or vendors;
- b. Prepared to include a complete, adequate and realistic specification that defines the items or services in sufficient detail to allow prospective bidders to respond;
- c. Publicly opened at a time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids; and
- d. Prepared in a manner that result in a firm fixed price contract award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Yes No N/A

6. For projects the Sponsor proposes to use the competitive proposal procurement method (2 CFR § 200.320(d)), Sponsor has requested or will request FAA approval prior to proceeding with a competitive proposal procurement by submitting to the FAA the following:

- a. Written justification that supports use of competitive proposal method in lieu of the preferred sealed bid procurement method;
- b. Plan for publicizing and soliciting an adequate number of qualified sources; and
- c. Listing of evaluation factors along with relative importance of the factors.

Yes No N/A

7. For construction and equipment installation projects, the bid solicitation includes or will include the current federal wage rate schedule(s) for the appropriate type of work classifications (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

Yes No N/A

8. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) prior to contract award under any of the following circumstances (Order 5100.38D):

- a. Only one qualified person/firm submits a responsive bid;
- b. Award is to be made to other than the lowest responsible bidder; and
- c. Life cycle costing is a factor in selecting the lowest responsive bidder.

Yes No N/A

9. All construction and equipment installation contracts contain or will contain provisions for:

- a. Access to Records (§ 200.336)
- b. Buy American Preferences (Title 49 U.S.C. § 50101)
- c. Civil Rights - General Provisions and Title VI Assurances(41 CFR part 60)
- d. Federal Fair Labor Standards (29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq)
- e. Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements (20 CFR part 1920)
- f. Seismic Safety – building construction (49 CFR part 41)
- g. State Energy Conservation Requirements - as applicable(2 CFR part 200, Appendix II)
- h. U.S. Trade Restriction (49 CFR part 30)
- i. Veterans Preference (49 USC § 47112(c))

Yes No N/A

10. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$2,000 contain or will contain the provisions established by:

- a. Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR part 5)
- b. Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (29 CFR parts 3 and 5)

Yes No N/A

11. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$3,000 contain or will contain a contract provision that discourages distracted driving (E.O. 13513).

Yes No N/A

12. All contracts exceeding \$10,000 contain or will contain the following provisions as applicable:

- a. Construction and equipment installation projects - Applicable clauses from 41 CFR Part 60 for compliance with Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 on Equal Employment Opportunity;
- b. Construction and equipment installation - Contract Clause prohibiting segregated facilities in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-1.8;
- c. Requirement to maximize use of products containing recovered materials in accordance with 2 CFR § 200.322 and 40 CFR part 247; and
- d. Provisions that address termination for cause and termination for convenience (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

Yes No N/A

13. All contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$25,000: Measures are in place or will be in place (e.g. checking the System for Award Management) that ensure contracts and subcontracts are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred, or excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR parts 180 and 1200).

Yes No N/A

14. Contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold (currently \$250,000) include or will include provisions, as applicable, that address the following:

- a. Construction and equipment installation contracts - a bid guarantee of 5%, a performance bond of 100%, and a payment bond of 100% (2 CFR § 200.325);
- b. Construction and equipment installation contracts - requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 3701-3708, Sections 103 and 107);
- c. Restrictions on Lobbying and Influencing (2 CFR part 200, Appendix II);
- d. Conditions specifying administrative, contractual and legal remedies for instances where contractor or vendor violate or breach the terms and conditions of the contract (2 CFR §200, Appendix II); and
- e. All Contracts - Applicable standards and requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401-7671q), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1251-1387, and Executive Order 11738.

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-132, Project Plans and Specifications – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.

Project Plans and Specifications

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).

Yes No N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).

Yes No N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).

Yes No N/A

4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).

Yes No N/A

5. The specification does not use or will not use "brand name" or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

Yes No N/A

6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

Yes No N/A

7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).

Yes No N/A

8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).

Yes No N/A

9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).

Yes No N/A

10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).

Yes No N/A

11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)

Yes No N/A

12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:

a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.

Yes No N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

Yes No N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

Yes No N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

Yes No N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-133, Real Property Acquisition – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Real Property Acquisition Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on real property acquisition and relocation assistance are in 49 CFR Part 24. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific requirements and assurances on the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act), as amended.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the real property acquisition project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards.

1. The sponsor's attorney or other official has or will have good and sufficient title as well as title evidence on property in the project.

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

2. If defects and/or encumbrances exist in the title that adversely impact the sponsor's intended use of property in the project, they have been or will be extinguished, modified, or subordinated.

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

3. If property for airport development is or will be leased, the following conditions have been met:
 - a. The term is for 20 years or the useful life of the project;
 - b. The lessor is a public agency; and
 - c. The lease contains no provisions that prevent full compliance with the grant agreement.

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

4. Property in the project is or will be in conformance with the current Exhibit A property map, which is based on deeds, title opinions, land surveys, the approved airport layout plan, and project documentation.

Yes No N/A

5. For any acquisition of property interest in noise sensitive approach zones and related areas, property interest was or will be obtained to ensure land is used for purposes compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

Yes No N/A

6. For any acquisition of property interest in runway protection zones and areas related to 14 CFR 77 surfaces or to clear other airport surfaces, property interest was or will be obtained for the following:

- a. The right of flight;
- b. The right of ingress and egress to remove obstructions; and
- c. The right to restrict the establishment of future obstructions.

Yes No N/A

7. Appraisals prepared by qualified real estate appraisers hired by the sponsor include or will include the following:

- a. Valuation data to estimate the current market value for the property interest acquired on each parcel; and
- b. Verification that an opportunity has been provided to the property owner or representative to accompany appraisers during inspections.

Yes No N/A

8. Each appraisal has been or will be reviewed by a qualified review appraiser to recommend an amount for the offer of just compensation, and the written appraisals as well as review appraisal are available to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for review.

Yes No N/A

9. A written offer to acquire each parcel was or will be presented to the property owner for not less than the approved amount of just compensation.

Yes No N/A

10. Effort was or will be made to acquire each property through the following negotiation procedures:

- a. No coercive action to induce agreement; and
- b. Supporting documents for settlements included in the project files.

Yes No N/A

11. If a negotiated settlement is not reached, the following procedures were or will be used:
- a. Condemnation initiated and a court deposit not less than the just compensation made prior to possession of the property; and
 - b. Supporting documents for awards included in the project files.

Yes No N/A

12. If displacement of persons, businesses, farm operations, or non-profit organizations is involved, a relocation assistance program was or will be established, with displaced parties receiving general information on the program in writing, including relocation eligibility, and a 90-day notice to vacate.

Yes No N/A

13. Relocation assistance services, comparable replacement housing, and payment of necessary relocation expenses were or will be provided within a reasonable time period for each displaced occupant in accordance with the Uniform Act.

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Designated Official Representative: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-134, Selection of Consultants – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Selection of Consultants

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).

Yes No N/A

2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes No N/A

3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes No N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:
 - a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and
 - b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding \$25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR §180.300).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:
 - a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and
 - b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

10. The Sponsor's contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR §200.318(i)).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contact provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:

- a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));
- b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and
- c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

Yes No N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-135, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a) The employee, officer or agent,
- b) Any member of his immediate family,
- c) His or her partner, or
- d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

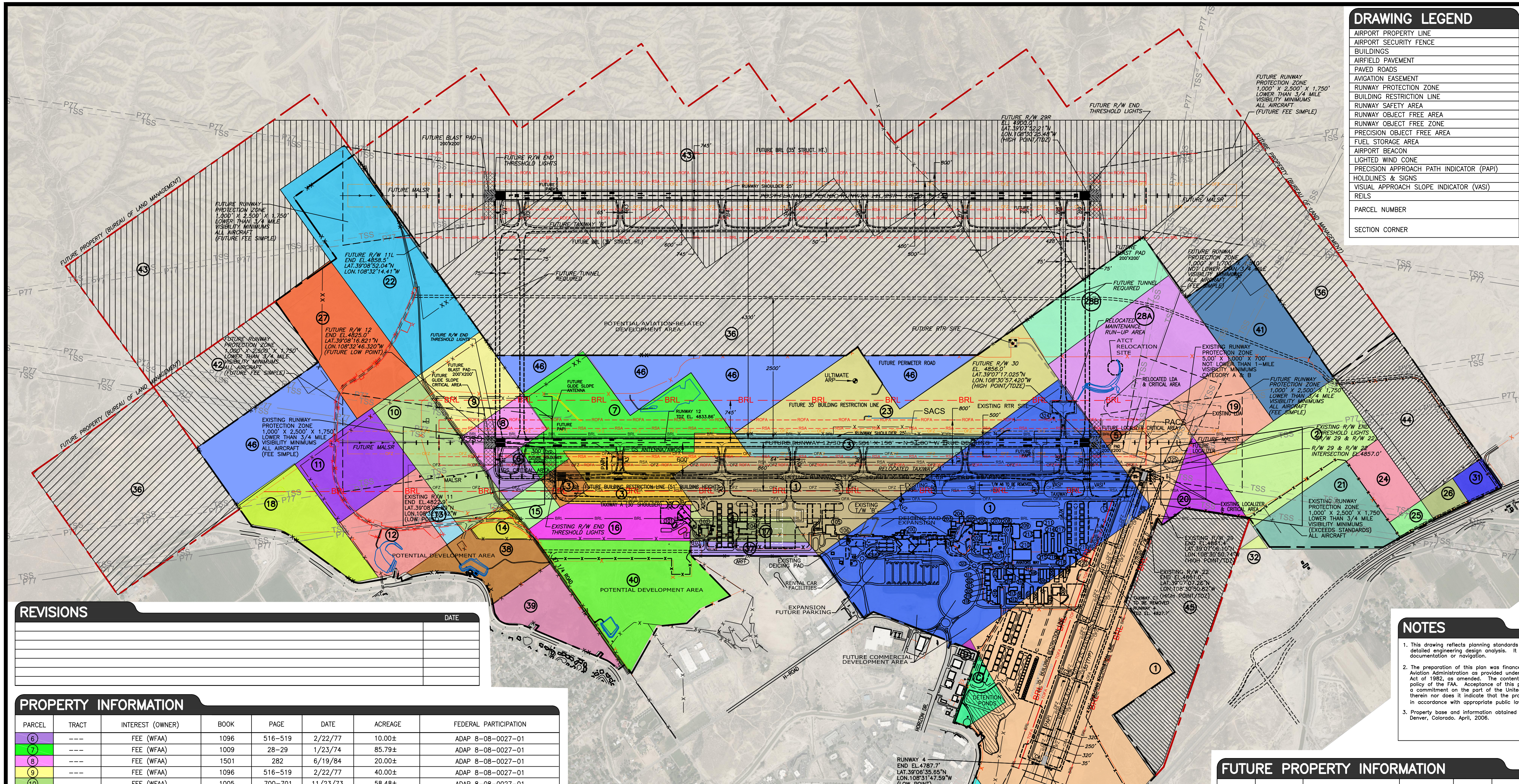
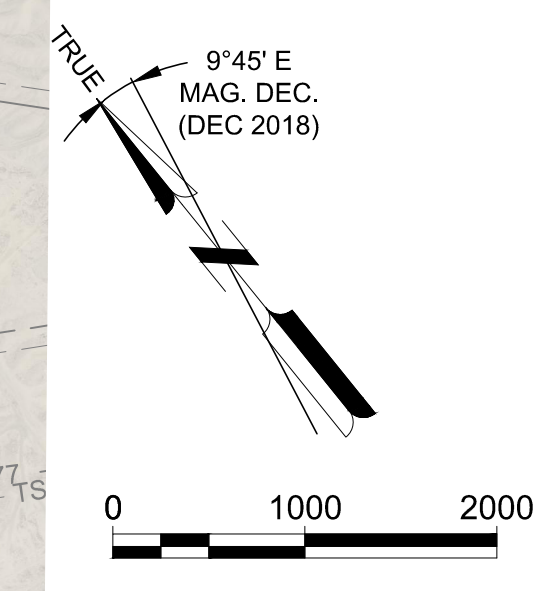
Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting "No" represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If "No" is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor's and sub-recipient's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

Yes No

DRAWING LEGEND		EXISTING	FUTURE
AIRPORT PROPERTY LINE		---	---
AIRPORT SECURITY FENCE		---	---
BUILDINGS		---	---
AIRFIELD PAVEMENT		---	---
PAVED ROADS		---	---
AVIGATION EASEMENT		---	---
RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE		---	---
BUILDING RESTRICTION LINE		---	---
RUNWAY SAFETY AREA		---	---
RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREA		---	---
RUNWAY OBJECT FREE ZONE		---	---
PRECISION OBJECT FREE AREA		---	---
FUEL STORAGE AREA		---	---
AIRPORT BEACON		---	---
LIGHTED WIND CONE		---	---
PRECISION APPROACH PATH INDICATOR (PAPI)		---	---
HOLDLINES & SIGNS		---	---
VISUAL APPROACH SLOPE INDICATOR (VASI)		---	---
REILS		---	---
PARCEL NUMBER		(10)	(10)
SECTION CORNER		24 19	25 1 30



REVISIONS	DATE

NOTES

- This drawing reflects planning standards specific to this airport, and is not a product of detailed engineering design analysis. It is not intended to be used for construction documentation or navigation.
- The preparation of this plan was financed in part through a planning grant from the Federal Aviation Administration as provided under Section 505 of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the FAA. Acceptance of this plan by the FAA does not in any way constitute a commitment on the part of the United States to participate in any development depicted therein nor does it indicate that the proposed development is environmentally acceptable in accordance with appropriate public laws.
- Property base and information obtained from "Exhibit A" drawing file, by Carter; Burgess, Denver, Colorado, April, 2006.

PROPERTY INFORMATION							
PARCEL	TRACT	INTEREST (OWNER)	BOOK	PAGE	DATE	ACREAGE	FEDERAL PARTICIPATION
6	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	10.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
7	---	FEE (WFAA)	1009	28-29	1/23/74	85.79±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
8	---	FEE (WFAA)	1501	282	6/19/84	20.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
9	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	40.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
10	---	FEE (WFAA)	1005	700-701	11/23/73	58.48±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
11	---	FEE (WFAA)	959	38	5/18/71	50.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
12	---	FEE (WFAA) (16)	1013	629	3/26/74	45.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
13	---	FEE (WFAA)	1048	800	8/18/75	5.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
14	---	FEE (WFAA)	1006	777	12/4/73	9.39±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
15	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	10.00±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
16	---	FEE (WFAA)	1009	28-29	1/23/74	35.20±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
17	---	FEE (WFAA)	1039	245	09/11/75	15.50±	ADAP 8-08-0027-01
18	---	FEE (WFAA) (16)	1702	503-504	7/20/88	48.40±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
19	---	FEE (WFAA)	1888	447-448	4/13/88	39.89±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
20	---	FEE (WFAA)	1888	447-448	4/13/88	23.05±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
21	---	FEE (WFAA)	1747	137	6/5/89	53.15±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
22	---	FEE (WFAA)	1501	280	6/19/84	120.00±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
23	---	FEE (WFAA)	1682	962	3/2/88	126.00±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
24	---	FEE (WFAA)	1703	815	7/22/88	20.12±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
25	---	FEE (WFAA)	1687	741	4/8/88	6.05±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
26	---	FEE (WFAA)	1728	767	1/25/89	7.53±	AIP 3-08-0027-06
27	---	FEE (WFAA)	2402	145	2/2/98	80.00±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
28A	---	FEE (WFAA)	1688	447-448	4/13/88	105.95±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
28B	---	FEE (WFAA)	1688	447-448	4/13/88	52.98±	AIP 3-08-0027-05
31	1	FEE (WFAA)	1703	815	7/22/88	9.20±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
32	---	AVIGATION EASEMENT	---	---	11/21/89	3.82±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
33	---	FEE (WFAA)	4063	363-365	12/22/05	4.759±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
37	---	FEE (WFAA)	3494	998	9/29/03	15.31±	AIP 3-08-0027-28
38	---	FEE (WFAA) (15) (16)	1826	923	3/6/91	18.50±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
39	---	FEE (WFAA) (16)	1920	527	8/7/92	15.91±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
40	---	FEE (WFAA)	2050	421-422	2/17/94	96.5±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
41	---	FEE	4367	319	03/04/07	70±	SPONSOR ACQUIRED (6)
A	---	FEE (CITY/COUNTY)	972	901	1/19/70	6.91±	---
C	---	FEE (WFAA)	972	901	1/19/70	13.65±	---
D	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	1.10±	---
46	---	FEE (GJRAA)	---	---	05/22/2019	188.04	AIP 05-2019-0003

SPONSOR APPROVAL	
NAME	DATE

PROPERTY INFORMATION FOOTNOTES

- INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM MESA COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER'S OFFICE.
- PROPERTY OWNED BY CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION AT TIME OF FAAP-01.
- PARCELS B AND E TRADED FOR PARCELS A, C, AND D.
- PARCEL B (3.00 +/- ACRES) REMOVED FROM PARCEL 1 TRACT 3.
- PARCEL E (18.59 +/- ACRES) REMOVED FROM PARCEL 1 TRACT 1.
- NO FEDERAL PARTICIPATION.
- NO PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE SURPLUS PROPERTY ACT.
- PARCEL 1 TRACT 2, PARCEL 1 TRACT 3, A PORTION OF PARCEL 2, PARCEL 3 TRACT 1, PARCEL 3 TRACT 2, PARCEL 3 TRACT 3, PARCEL 6 TRANSFERRED FROM OWNERSHIP BY CITY OF GRAND JUNCTION AND COUNTY OF MESA TO WALKER FIELD, COLORADO, PUBLIC AIRPORT AUTHORITY IN BOOK 1096, PAGES 516-519.
- EASEMENTS IN PARCEL 2 SUBSEQUENTLY ACQUIRED IN FEE AS PORTIONS OF PARCELS 19, 20 & 21.
- EASEMENTS IN PARCEL 2 SUBSEQUENTLY ACQUIRED IN FEE AS PORTIONS OF PARCELS 19, 20 & 21.
- EASEMENTS IN PARCEL 2 SUBSEQUENTLY ACQUIRED IN FEE AS PORTIONS OF PARCELS 19, 20 & 21.
- PARCELS F, G, H, I, J, AND K ARE PART OF PARCEL 1 TRACT 1. PARCELS F, G, I, J, AND K WERE RELEASED FROM REQUIRED AERONAUTICAL USE ON 2/1/79.
- PARCELS A AND C EXCLUDE ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 714 PAGE 521.
- PARCEL 1 TRACT 3 EXCLUDES 3.00 ACRES DESCRIBED IN BOOK 962 PAGE 720.
- PARCEL 38 EXCLUDES TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO COLORADO-UTE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATION, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 795 PAGE 28 AND A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO GRAND VALLEY RURAL POWER LINES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 746 PAGE 278.
- PARCEL 1 TRACT 3, 18, 12, 38 AND 39 EITHER BORDER THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE GOVERNMENT HIGHLINE CANAL OR ARE OFFSET FROM IT.
- FED. APT. ACT IS FEDERAL AIRPORT ACT OF 1946.
- PER PREVIOUSLY APPROVED EXHIBIT A, DATED 5/28/97.

FUTURE PROPERTY INFORMATION							
PARCEL	TRACT	INTEREST (OWNER)	BOOK	PAGE	DATE	ACREAGE	FEDERAL PARTICIPATION
36	---	FUTURE FEE (BLM)	---	---	---	1010±	---
42	---	FUTURE FEE (PRIVATE)	---	---	---	80±	---
43	---	FUTURE FEE (BLM)	---	---	---	935±	---
44	---	FUTURE FEE (STATE)	---	---	---	80±	---
45	---	FUTURE FEE (PRIVATE)	---	---	---	120±	---

PROPERTY INFORMATION							
PARCEL	TRACT	INTEREST (OWNER)	BOOK	PAGE	DATE	ACREAGE	FEDERAL PARTICIPATION
1	1	FEE (WFAA)	1096 (18)	516-519	2/22/77	321.04±	FED. APT. ACT. SEC. 16 (17)
1	2	FEE (WFAA)	402	8	8/15/41	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	399	482-483	9/17/41	112.08±	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	375	294	10/31/38	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	325	143	5/19/30	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	325	78	5/12/30	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	313	214	3/7/30	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	313	235	4/21/30	415.00±	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	357	90	9/5/35	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	315	49	9/14/38	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	373	145	7/15/38	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	399	482-483	9/17/41	---	---
1	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
2	1	FEE (WFAA) (9,10,&11)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	102.44±	9-05-004-5802
3	1	FEE (WFAA)	778	290	4/20/60	37.95±	9-05-004-5802
3	1	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	---	---
3	2	FEE (WFAA)	778	289-290	4/20/60	---	---
3	2	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	112.08±	9-05-004-5802
3	3	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	10.00±	9-05-004-5802
4	---	FEE (WFAA)	778	289	4/20/60	---	---
4	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	2.18±	9-05-004-5802
5	---	FEE (WFAA)	778	289	4/20/60	---	---
5	---	FEE (WFAA)	1096	516-519	2/22/77	1.08±	9-05-004-5802

**Grand Junction Regional Airport
 AIRPORT LAYOUT PLAN UPDATE**

2828 Walker Field Dr.
 Grand Junction, CO 81506

ISSUED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

M&H NO.: 2331300-170312.05
 DATE: FEB 2019
 DESIGNED BY: M&H
 DRAWN BY: JWB
 CHECKED BY: EWJ
 DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS

SHEET CONTENTS

AIRPORT PROPERTY MAP - EXHIBIT 'A'

SHEET NO. **25**

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission: <input type="checkbox"/> Preapplication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application <input type="checkbox"/> Changed/Corrected Application	* 2. Type of Application: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision	* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): <input type="text"/> * Other (Specify): <input type="text"/>
--	--	--

* 3. Date Received: <input type="text"/>	4. Applicant Identifier: <input type="text"/>
---	--

5a. Federal Entity Identifier: <input type="text"/>	5b. Federal Award Identifier: <input type="text"/>
--	---

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State: <input type="text"/>	7. State Application Identifier: <input type="text"/>
---	---

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

* a. Legal Name:

* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): <input type="text" value="84-6111114"/>	* c. Organizational DUNS: <input type="text" value="1561353940000"/>
--	---

d. Address:

* Street1:	<input type="text" value="2828 Walker Field Dr. Ste 301"/>
Street2:	<input type="text"/>
* City:	<input type="text" value="Grand Junction"/>
County/Parish:	<input type="text" value="Mesa"/>
* State:	<input type="text" value="CO: Colorado"/>
Province:	<input type="text"/>
* Country:	<input type="text" value="USA: UNITED STATES"/>
* Zip / Postal Code:	<input type="text" value="81506-8667"/>

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name: <input type="text"/>	Division Name: <input type="text"/>
--	--

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix: <input type="text" value="Ms."/>	* First Name: <input type="text" value="Angela"/>
Middle Name: <input type="text"/>	
* Last Name: <input type="text" value="Padalecki"/>	
Suffix: <input type="text"/>	

Title:

Organizational Affiliation:

* Telephone Number: <input type="text" value="(970) 248-8588"/>	Fax Number: <input type="text"/>
---	----------------------------------

* Email:

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:**

X: Other (specify)

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

Airport Authority

*** 10. Name of Federal Agency:**

Federal Aviation Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.106

CFDA Title:

Airport Improvement Program

*** 12. Funding Opportunity Number:**

N/A

* Title:

N/A

13. Competition Identification Number:

N/A

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

City of Grand Junction, Mesa County, State of Colorado

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

*** 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:**

Runway 11 ILS Shift Design (Reimbursable Agreement)

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

16. Congressional Districts Of:

* a. Applicant

* b. Program/Project

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date:

* b. End Date:

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	<input type="text" value="270,000.00"/>
* b. Applicant	<input type="text" value="30,0000.00"/>
* c. State	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* d. Local	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* e. Other	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* f. Program Income	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* g. TOTAL	<input type="text" value="300,000.00"/>

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on

b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.

c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

Yes No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name:

Middle Name:

* Last Name:

Suffix:

* Title:

* Telephone Number: Fax Number:

* Email:

* Signature of Authorized Representative: 

* Date Signed:



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-100, Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 28 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200; no assurance of confidentiality is provided. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 5100-100

PART I – Application for Federal Assistance

Part I of the Application for Federal Assistance consists of a completed Standard Form (SF) 424. The remaining parts of Form 5100-100 (Parts II, III and IV) represent continuation pages that the Sponsor must attach to the associated SF-424 form. The signature of the Sponsor's authorized representative on the SF-424 form represents acceptance of the representations and certifications made within the corresponding FAA 5100-100 form.

PART II – Project Approval Information

This information is necessary for the Federal Aviation Administration to evaluate this request for Federal assistance. Responses do not require an explanation unless explicitly requested by the question.

SECTION A. STATUTORY CONDITIONS

Item 1 – Indicate whether the Sponsor maintains an active registration in the Federal System for Award Management (SAM). Pursuant to 2 CFR §25.200(b), a Sponsor must maintain an active registration in the Central Contractor Registration repository (housed within SAM) with current information at the time of the application and during the active period of the Federal award.

Item 2 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can commence the project within the same fiscal year the grant is made or within 6 months of when the grant is made, whichever is later. Attach explanation for negative responses. This information is considered when allocating discretionary funds. (49 U.S.C. § 47115(d)(2))

Item 3 – Indicate whether the Sponsor can complete the project without unreasonable delays. If applicable, provide listing of foreseeable events (winter shutdown, land acquisition issues, non-aeronautical events, etc.) that have potential to delay completion of the project. (49 USC § 47106(a))

Item 4 – Indicate whether the environmental review (i.e. environmental assessment, mitigated FONSI, etc.) identified impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures that lessen the impact or effect on the environment. If yes, provide a summary listing of mitigating measures. (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c))

Item 5 – Indicate whether the project covered by this request is also covered by an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program by selecting all applicable check boxes (49 U.S.C. § 40117(d) and 2 CFR § 200.403). If the approved PFC application only addresses the Sponsor's AIP matching share, select the appropriate check box.

If the project, or portions thereof, is covered by another Federal assistance program, identify the Federal assistance program by name and the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.

Item 6 – Indicate whether the Sponsor intends to seek reimbursement of Sponsor indirect costs as defined by 2 CFR §200.414 and 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200. This information request **does not** include the indirect costs claimed by a for-profit entity (e.g. consultant).

- The de minimis rate may only be used if the Sponsor has not previously received a negotiated Indirect Cost Rate (ICR) and does not exceed the limitations prescribed in Appendix VII to Part 200.
- A Sponsor with an existing approved negotiated ICR must identify the ICR value, the name of the cognizant agency that approved the ICR and the date of approval.

SECTION B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

This section addresses the Sponsor's declaration regarding lobbying activities. The declaration made in the section are under signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached.

Title 31 U.S.C. § 1352 establishes that no appropriated funds may be expended by a recipient of a Federal grant to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this covered Federal assistance action. Pursuant to 40 CFR part 20, this certification attests that the Sponsor has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited payment by 31 U.S.C. § 1352.

SECTION C. REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATION

1. **Compatible Land Use** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)(10)) – Identify actions the Sponsor has taken to assure land uses in close proximity to the airport are compatible with normal airport operations.
2. **Defaults** – Confirm that Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States government.
3. **Possible Disabilities** – Confirm that Sponsor has no facts or circumstances (i.e. legal, financial or otherwise) that might adversely affect the Sponsor in completing the project and carrying out the provisions of the associated Grant Assurances.
4. **Consistency with Local Plans** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(a)) – Confirm project is consistent with plans (existing at the time the project is approved) of public agencies authorized by the State in which the airport is located to plan.
5. **Consideration of Local Interests** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b)) – Confirm the Sponsor has given fair consideration to the community in and near the project.
6. **Consultation with Users** (49 U.S.C. § 47105(a)) - Confirm the Sponsor has consulted with airport users that will be affected by the project.
7. **Public Hearings** (49 U.S.C. § 47106(c)) – For projects involving the location of an airport, runway or major runway extension, confirm the Sponsor:
 - a. Provided an opportunity for a public hearing to consider economic, social and environmental effects of the project.
 - b. Has voting representation from the communities in which the project is located; or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary about the proposed project.
8. **Air and Water Quality Standards** - Confirm Sponsor will comply with applicable air and water quality standards.
9. **Exclusive Rights** (49 U.S.C. § 47107(a)) – Identify all instances of exclusive rights to conduct aeronautical services at the airport.
10. **Land (49 U.S.C. § 47106(b))** –
 - a. Identify property interests specific to the development project and/or land acquisition. The declaration of property interest is to be based upon a title opinion submitted by an attorney. When identifying the property interest, use the same parcel numbers as used to identify the property on the associated Exhibit A property map.
Example: “*Sponsor maintains property interest as depicted within the property table on the Exhibit A property map dated __/__/__ originally filed with AIP Project ###.*”
 - b. Complete this subpart if the Sponsor proposes a project for which they have not yet obtained appropriate property interests. Note that the work may not commence until Sponsor obtains acceptable property interests. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.
 - c. Complete this subpart when acquiring property interests under the grant. Identify such property by parcel number that corresponds to the associated Exhibit A property map.

PART III – Budget Information

SECTION A. GENERAL

1. Assistance Listing Number - Show the Assistance Listing Number from which the assistance is requested.

2. Functional or Other Breakout: Indicate “Airport Improvement Program”. Prepare a separate set of Part III forms for other Federal program categories.

SECTION B. CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

When applying for a new grant, use the Total Amount Column only. Use all columns when requesting revisions of previously awarded amounts.

Line 1 - Enter amounts needed for administration expenses, which may include such items as: legal fees, mailing/shipping expenses, audit fees and documented Sponsor employee time that is necessary to administer the grant.

Line 2 - Enter amounts pertaining to allowable preliminary expenses. These include such expenses as independent fee estimate preparation, advertising expenses and permits.

Line 3 - Enter amounts directly associated with the acquisition of land, existing structures, and related right-of-way.

Line 4 - Enter fees for architectural engineering basic services.

Line 5 - Enter amounts for architectural engineering special services (e.g. surveys, tests and borings).

Line 6 - Enter fees for inspection, testing and monitoring of construction and related programs.

Line 7 - Enter amounts associated with the development of land where the primary purpose of the grant is land improvement. Site work normally associated with major construction should be excluded from this category and shown on line 11.

Line 8 - Enter the dollar amounts needed to provide relocation advisory assistance, and the net amounts for replacement (last resort) housing. Do not include relocation administration expenses on this Line; include them on Line 1.

Line 9 - Enter the estimated amount of relocation payments to be made to displaced persons, business concerns, and non-profit organizations for moving expenses and replacement housing.

Line 10 - Enter the cost of demolition or removal of improvements on developed land. Reduce the costs on this line by the amount of expected proceeds from the sale of salvage, if so instructed by the Federal grantor agency. Otherwise, show the proceeds on Line 15.

Line 11 - Enter amounts for the actual construction of, addition to or restoration of a facility. Include in this category the amounts of project improvements such as grading, drainage, paving, marking, lighting, buildings, seeding/sodding, etc.

Line 12 - Enter amounts for equipment. Examples include ARFF vehicles, SRE equipment, AWOS equipment, interactive training, NAVAID equipment, etc.)

Line 13 - Enter miscellaneous amounts for items not specifically covered by previous categories.

Line 14 - Enter the sum of Lines 1-13.

Line 15 - Enter the estimated amount of program income that will be earned during the grant period and applied to the program. Examples include vehicle trade-in value, sale of millings resulting from project, credits passed on from contractor, etc. This line may be used to indicate applied liquidated damages.

Line 16 - Enter the difference between Line 14 and Line 15.

Line 17 - Enter the aggregate amount for those items, which are a part of the project but not subject to Federal participation. Refer to Section C, exclusions.

Line 18 - Enter the subtotal sum of Lines 16 and 17. (This is the amount to which the matching share ratio prescribed in program legislation is applied.)

Line 19 - Indicate the total amount of the Federal assistance requested. This value is determined by multiplying the grant participation rate by the amount indicated in line 18.

Line 20 - Indicate the amount of the Grantee's share (from Section D).

Line 21 - Indicate the amount of other shares (from Section D)

Line 22 - Indicate sum of Lines 19, 20 and 21.

SECTION C. EXCLUSIONS

Line 23 a-g - Identify and list those costs which are part of the project cost but are not subject to Federal participation because of program legislation or Federal grantor agency instructions. The total amount on Line g should agree with the amount shown on Line 17 of Section B.

SECTION D. PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE

Line 24 a-g - Show the source of the grantee's share. If cash is not immediately available, specify the actions completed to date and those actions remaining to make cash available under Section E - Remarks. Indicate also the period of time that will be required after execution of the grant agreement to obtain the funds. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what this contribution will consist of.

Line 24h - Indicate total of Lines 24 a-g. This amount must equal the amount in Section B, Line 20.

Line 25a - Show the amount that will be contributed by a State or state agency, only if the applicant is not a State or state agency. If there is a non-cash or other contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25b - Show the amount that will be contributed from other sources. If there is a non-cash contribution, explain what the contribution will consist of under Section E - Remarks.

Line 25c - Show the total of Lines 25a and 25b. This amount must be the same as the amount shown in Section B, Line 21.

Line 26 - Enter the totals of Lines 24h and 25c.

SECTION E. OTHER REMARKS

Make any remarks pertinent to the project and provide any other information required by these instructions or the grantor agency. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

PART IV – Program Narrative

Prepare the program narrative statement in accordance with the following instructions for all new grant programs. Requests for supplemental assistance should be responsive to Item 5b only. Requests for continuation or refunding or other changes of an approved project should be responsive to Item 5c only.

1. OBJECTIVES AND NEED FOR THIS ASSISTANCE

Provide a short and concise description of the proposed improvement. Include a narrative on why this improvement is needed.

2. RESULTS OR BENEFITS EXPECTED

Identify results and benefits to be derived. For example, include a description of who will occupy the facility and show how the facility will be used. For land acquisition or development projects, explain how the project will benefit the public.

3. APPROACH

- a. Outline a plan of action pertaining to the scope and detail of how the Sponsor proposes to accomplish the work.
- b. Cite factors, which might accelerate or decelerate the work, and your reason for taking this approach as opposed to others. Describe any unusual features of the project such as construction approach, reductions in cost or time or extraordinary social and community involvements.
- c. Provide projections of project milestone dates. As a minimum, identify target dates for defining project costs (i.e. bid opening or completion of negotiations), anticipated issuance of notice-to-proceed and anticipated project completion date.
- d. Identify monitoring and oversight mechanisms the Sponsor proposes to implement.
- e. List key individuals and entities such as consultant, Sponsor personnel and contractor who will work on the project. Provide a short description of the nature of their effort or contribution.

4. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Identify location of the project. This will typically be the name of the airport.

5. IF APPLICABLE, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- a. Describe the relationship between this project and other work planned, anticipated or underway under the Federal Assistance listed under Part II, Section A, Item 5.
- b. Explain the reason for all requests for supplemental assistance and justify the need for additional funding.
- c. If there have been significant changes in the project objectives, location, approach or time delays, explain and justify. For other requests for changes or amendments, explain the reason for the change(s). If the scope, budget, or objectives have changed or an extension of time is necessary, explain the circumstances and justify.

6. SPONSOR'S REPRESENTATIVE

Identify contact information of Sponsor's representative.

Application for Federal Assistance (Development and Equipment Projects)

PART II – PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

Part II - SECTION A			
The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.			
Item 1. Does Sponsor maintain an active registration in the System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov)?	Yes	No	
Item 2. Can Sponsor commence the work identified in the application in the fiscal year the grant is made or within six months after the grant is made, whichever is later?	Yes	No	N/A
Item 3. Are there any foreseeable events that would delay completion of the project? If yes, provide attachment to this form that lists the events.	Yes	No	N/A
Item 4. Will the project(s) covered by this request have impacts or effects on the environment that require mitigating measures? If yes, attach a summary listing of mitigating measures to this application and identify the name and date of the environmental document(s).	Yes	No	N/A
Item 5. Is the project covered by this request included in an approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application or other Federal assistance program? If yes, please identify other funding sources by checking all applicable boxes. <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> The project is included in an <i>approved</i> PFC application. If included in an approved PFC application, does the application <i>only</i> address AIP matching share? Yes No </div> The project is included in another Federal Assistance program. Its CFDA number is below.	Yes	No	N/A
Item 6. Will the requested Federal assistance include Sponsor indirect costs as described in 2 CFR Appendix VII to Part 200, States and Local Government and Indian Tribe Indirect Cost Proposals? If the request for Federal assistance includes a claim for allowable indirect costs, select the applicable indirect cost rate the Sponsor proposes to apply: <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> De Minimis rate of 10% as permitted by 2 CFR § 200.414. Negotiated Rate equal to % as approved by (the Cognizant Agency) on (Date) (2 CFR part 200, appendix VII). </div> <i>Note: Refer to the instructions for limitations of application associated with claiming Sponsor indirect costs.</i>	Yes	No	N/A

PART II - SECTION B

Certification Regarding Lobbying

The declarations made on this page are under the signature of the authorized representative as identified in box 21 of form SF-424, to which this form is attached. The term "Sponsor" refers to the applicant name provided in box 8 of the associated SF-424 form.

The Authorized Representative certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Sponsor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Authorized Representative shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The Authorized Representative shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

PART II – SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake an airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has consulted with airport users that will potentially be affected by the project (§ 47105(a)(2)).

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

8. Air and Water Quality Standards – In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

PART II – SECTION C (Continued)

9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows:

10. Land – (a) The sponsor holds the following property interest in the following areas of land, which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.

(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit “A”. [1]

¹ State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III – BUDGET INFORMATION – CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A – GENERAL

1. Assistance Listing Number:
2. Functional or Other Breakout:

SECTION B – CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount (Use only for revisions)	Adjustment + or (-) Amount (Use only for revisions)	Total Amount Required
1. Administration expense			
2. Preliminary expense			
3. Land, structures, right-of-way			
4. Architectural engineering basic fees			
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			
6. Project inspection fees			
7. Land development			
8. Relocation Expenses			
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses			
10. Demolition and removal			
11. Construction and project improvement			
12. Equipment			
13. Miscellaneous			
14. Subtotal (Lines 1 through 13)			
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)			
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			
17. Less: Ineligible Exclusions (Section C, line 23 g.)			
18. Subtotal (Lines 16 through 17)			
19. Federal Share requested of Line 18			
20. Grantee share			
21. Other shares			
22. TOTAL PROJECT (Lines 19, 20 & 21)			

SECTION C – EXCLUSIONS	
23. Classification (Description of non-participating work)	Amount Ineligible for Participation
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	
f.	
g. Total	

SECTION D – PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANCING NON-FEDERAL SHARE	
24. Grantee Share – Fund Categories	Amount
a. Securities	
b. Mortgages	
c. Appropriations (by Applicant)	
d. Bonds	
e. Tax Levies	
f. Non-Cash	
g. Other (Explain):	
h. TOTAL - Grantee share	
25. Other Shares	Amount
a. State	
b. Other	
c. TOTAL - Other Shares	
26. TOTAL NON-FEDERAL FINANCING	

SECTION E – REMARKS (Attach sheets if additional space is required)

PART IV – PROGRAM NARRATIVE
(Suggested Format)

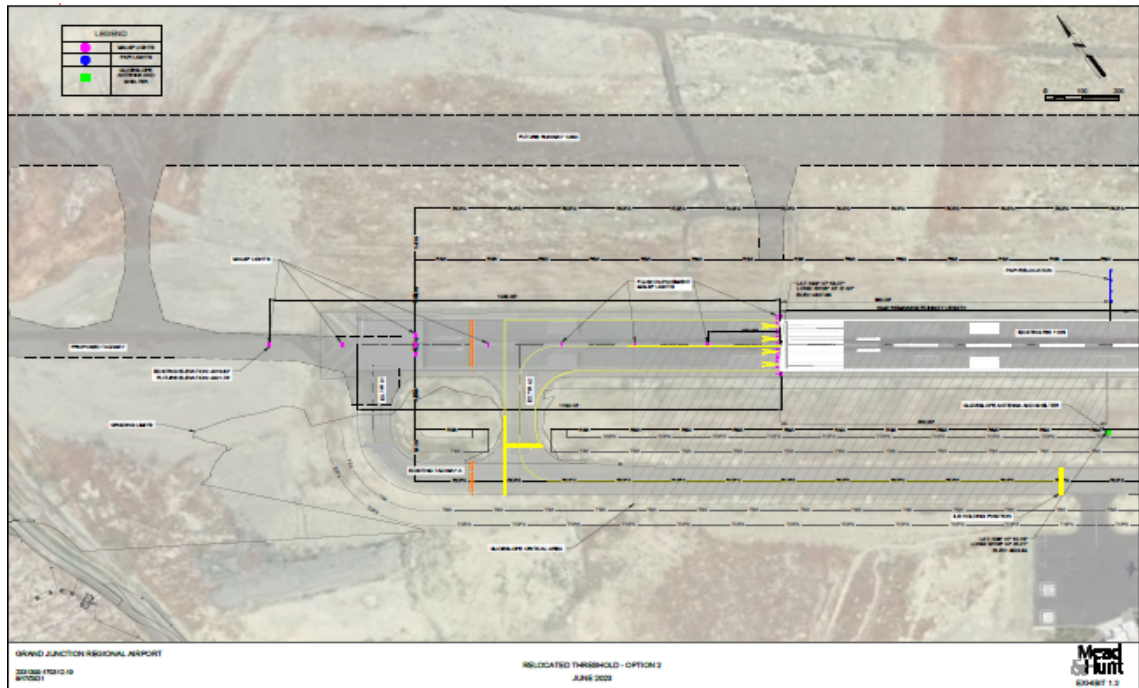
PROJECT:
AIRPORT:
1. Objective:
2. Benefits Anticipated:
3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)
4. Geographic Location:
5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:
6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

CIP/PREAPPLICATION DATA SHEET

AIRPORT: Grand Junction Regional Airport **LOCAL PRIORITY:** N/A **UPDATED:** December 2021

WORK ITEM: Runway 11 ILS Shift Design (Reimbursable Agreement)

SKETCH:



JUSTIFICATION: Runway 11 ILS Shift Design is the continuation of the Runway 11-29 Relocation Program. The Runway 11 ILS (glideslope and MALSR) must be shifted 1,000' to the east to correspond with the Runway 11 threshold relocation of the same distance. This relocated threshold will allow grading and drainage construction for the proposed Runway 12 end to occur while maintaining the instrument approaches to Runway 11.

SPONSOR SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** 12/08/2021

COST ESTIMATE: Item (Construction)

ADMINISTRATION:	\$	1:	\$	4	\$
ENGINEERING:	\$ 300,000		\$	5	\$
INSPECTION:	\$	3:	\$		\$
				TOTAL:	\$ 300,000

ADO USE:

PREAPP **GRANT** **NPIAS** **WORK** **FAA**
NO: _____ **NO:** _____ **CODE:** _____ **CODE:** _____ **PRIOR:** _____ **FED \$** _____



ASSURANCES AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act - 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.^{1,2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 - Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 - Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 - Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 - Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 –Flood Plain Management
- d. Executive Order 12372 - Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 - Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice
- g. Executive Order 13788 - Buy American and Hire American
- h. Executive Order 13858 – Strengthening Buy-American Preferences for Infrastructure Projects

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4,5,6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Non-procurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 - Investigative and Enforcement Procedures14 CFR Part 16 - Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 - Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 - U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 - Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- i. 29 CFR Part 3 - Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 - Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 - Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- l. 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 - New restrictions on lobbying.

- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 - Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.^{1,2}
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 –Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 - Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 –Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 –Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 - Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE C.1.

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁶ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to the FAA Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the

- Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
 - d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
 - e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
 - f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
 - g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.

- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-
 - 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 - 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 - 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with

respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-
 - 1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated

by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

- 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
- 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
 - b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
 - c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, it will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 - 1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 - 3) the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 - 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity

with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

- b. Subject to the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2018, Public Law 115-254, Section 163, if a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. **Civil Rights.**

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. **Applicability**
 - 1) **Programs and Activities.** If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
 - 2) **Facilities.** Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
 - 3) **Real Property.** Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

- c. **Duration.**

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

“The **(Name of Sponsor)**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.”

- e. Required Contract Provisions.

- 1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
- 2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
- 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
- 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1)

- reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
 - c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
 - d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

Engineering and Design Services. If any phase of such project has received Federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 U.S.C., it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U. S. C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated _____, and included in this grant, and in accordance with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or

operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



**FAA
Airports**

Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

Updated: 2/28/2020

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at:
http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars and
http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L Changes 1 - 2	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5000-9A	Announcement of Availability Report No. DOT/FAA/PP/92-5, Guidelines for the Sound Insulation of Residences Exposed to Aircraft Operations
150/5000-17	Critical Aircraft and Regular Use Determination
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1 - 2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process
150/5100-13C	Development of State Aviation Standards for Airport Pavement Construction
150/5200-28F	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators
150/5200-30D Change 1	Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety
150/5200-31C Changes 1 - 2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVs)
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16E, Change 1	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26, Changes 1 - 2	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-13A, Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16B	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C Change 1	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5320-6F	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation
150/5320-12C, Changes 1 - 8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste
150/5325-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength - PCN
150/5340-1M	Standards for Airport Markings
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
150/5340-18G	Standards for Airport Sign Systems
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities
150/5340-30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch
150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification For L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies
150/5345-28H	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retroreflective Markers
150/5345-42J	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories
150/5345-43J	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49D	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics
150/5360-13A	Airport Terminal Planning
150/5360-14A	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10H	Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design
150/5395-1B	Seaplane Bases

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL APPLY TO AIP PROJECTS ONLY

Updated: 3/22/2019

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17, Changes 1 - 7	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating Manuals
150/5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority (hereinafter referred to as the Sponsor) hereby agrees that as a condition to receiving Federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation (DOT), it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and all requirements imposed by 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation -- Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations") to the end that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant receives Federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. Without limiting the above general assurance, the Sponsor agrees concerning this grant that:

1. Each "program" and "facility" (as defined in Section 21.23(a) and 21.23(b)) will be conducted or operated in compliance with all requirements of the Regulations.
2. It will insert the clauses of Attachment 1 of this assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.
3. Where Federal financial assistance is received to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
4. Where Federal financial assistance is in the form or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance shall extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
5. It will include the appropriate clauses set forth in Attachment 2 of this assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Sponsor with other parties:
 - (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this project; and
 - (b) for the construction or use of or access to space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved with Federal financial assistance under this Project.
6. This assurance obligates the Sponsor for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the Sponsor or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
 - (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
 - (b) the period during which the Sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
7. **It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of transportation of the official to whom he delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantees that it, other sponsors, subgrantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the act, the Regulations, and this assurance.**

STANDARD DOT TITLE VI ASSURANCES *(Continued)*

8. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining Federal financial assistance for this Project and is binding on its contractors, the Sponsor, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Project. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Sponsor.

DATED 12/08/2021

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
(Sponsor)

(Signature of Authorized Official)

CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations. The contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or lease of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports. The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contract is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interest of the United States.

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS, LICENSES, LEASES, PERMITS OR SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS

ATTACHMENT 2

The following clauses shall be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor pursuant to the provisions of Assurances 5(a) and 5(b).

1. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a DOT program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

2. The (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself, his heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land") that: (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc.) shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 CFR Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation, and as said Regulations may be amended.

**REQUIRED STATEMENTS
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

AIRPORT: Grand Junction Regional Airport

LOCATION: Grand Junction, Colorado

AIP PROJECT NO.: _____

STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

- a. **INTEREST OF NEIGHBORING COMMUNITIES:** In formulating this project, consideration has been given to the interest of communities that are near Grand Junction Regional Airport.
- b. **THE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED IN THIS PROJECT** will not require the use of publicly owned land from a public park, recreation area, wildlife and fowl refuge, or a historical site under Federal, State, or Local jurisdiction.
- c. **FBO COORDINATION:** The airport development proposed in this project has been coordinated with the Fixed Base Operator(s) utilizing Grand Junction Regional Airport, and they have been informed regarding the scope and nature of this project.
- d. **THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS CONSISTENT** with existing approved plans for the area surrounding the airport.

The above statements have been duly considered and are applicable to this project. (Provide comment for any statement not checked).

BY: _____ **DATE:** December 08, 2021

TITLE: Executive Director

SPONSORING AGENCY: Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

NOTE: Where opposition is stated to an airport development project, whether expressly or by proposed revision, the following specific information concerning the opposition to the project must be furnished.

- a. Identification of the Federal, state, or local governmental agency, or the person or persons opposing the project;
- b. The nature and basis of opposition;
- c. Sponsor's plan to accommodate or otherwise satisfy the opposition;
- d. Whether an opportunity for a hearing was afforded, and if a hearing was held, an analysis of the facts developed at the hearing as they relate to the social, economic, and environmental aspects of the proposed project and its consistency with the goals and objectives of such urban planning as has been carried out by the community.
- e. If the opponents proposed any alternatives, what these alternatives were and the reason for nonacceptance;
- f. Sponsor's plans, if any, to minimize any adverse effects of the project;
- g. Benefits to be gained by the proposed development; and
- h. Any other pertinent information which would be of assistance in determining whether to proceed with the project.

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal Grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL "Disclosure of Lobby Activities", in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Signed _____ Date December 8, 2021
Sponsor's Authorized Representative

Title Executive Director

TITLE VI PRE-AWARD SPONSOR CHECKLIST

Airport/Sponsor: Grand Junction Regional Airport

AIP #: _____

Project Description(s): Runway 11 ILS Shift Design (Reimbursable Agreement)

1) Please describe any of the following IF they apply to your project: Title VI issues raised at public hearing(s) and the conclusions made; EIS data concerning the race, color, or national origin of the affected community; steps taken or proposed to guard against unnecessary impact on persons on the basis of race, color or national origin.

None

2) Please list any airport related Title VI lawsuits or complaints filed in the preceding year against the sponsor. Include a summary of the findings.

None (If "None", continue with questions 3 and 4).

3) Please list any current applications for federal funding (other than FAA) of airport related projects which exceed the amount for this grant.

None

4) Please list any airport related Title VI compliance review(s) received by the sponsor in the preceding two years. Include who conducted the review and any findings of noncompliance.

None

To be completed by the Civil Rights Staff

Review completed and approved: _____

Signature

Date: _____

This checklist is only required for projects that involve one of the following: Environmental Assessment or Impact Statement (EIS); airport or runway relocation; major runway extension; relocation of any structure of person; or impact to access or preservation of any burial ceremonial or other sacred or historical structures or lands of any indigenous or ethnic population.

Return to: FAA, Civil Rights, Northwest Mountain Region; 1601 Lind Ave. SW; Renton, WA 98057-3356. FAX: (425) 227-1009 Phone (425) 227-2009



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-129, Construction Project Final Acceptance – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Construction Project Final Acceptance Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d), authorizes the Secretary to require me certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program. General standards for final acceptance and close out of federally funded construction projects are in 2 CFR § 200.343 – Closeout and supplemented by FAA Order 5100.38. The sponsor must determine that project costs are accurate and proper in accordance with specific requirements of the grant agreement and contract documents.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgment and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The personnel engaged in project administration, engineering supervision, project inspection, and acceptance testing were or will be determined to be qualified and competent to perform the work (Grant Assurance).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

2. Construction records, including daily logs, were or will be kept by the resident engineer/construction inspector that fully document contractor’s performance in complying with:
 - a. Technical standards (Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-12);
 - b. Contract requirements (2 CFR part 200 and FAA Order 5100.38); and
 - c. Construction safety and phasing plan measures (AC 150/5370-2).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

3. All acceptance tests specified in the project specifications were or will be performed and documented. (AC 150/5370-12).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

4. Sponsor has taken or will take appropriate corrective action for any test result outside of allowable tolerances (AC 150/5370-12).
- Yes No N/A
5. Pay reduction factors required by the specifications were applied or will be applied in computing final payments with a summary made available to the FAA (AC 150/5370-10).
- Yes No N/A
6. Sponsor has notified, or will promptly notify the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of the following occurrences:
- a. Violations of any federal requirements set forth or included by reference in the contract documents (2 CFR part 200);
- b. Disputes or complaints concerning federal labor standards (29 CFR part 5); and
- c. Violations of or complaints addressing conformance with Equal Employment Opportunity or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise requirements (41 CFR Chapter 60 and 49 CFR part 26).
- Yes No N/A
7. Weekly payroll records and statements of compliance were or will be submitted by the prime contractor and reviewed by the sponsor for conformance with federal labor and civil rights requirements as required by FAA and U.S. Department of Labor (29 CFR Part 5).
- Yes No N/A
8. Payments to the contractor were or will be made in conformance with federal requirements and contract provisions using sponsor internal controls that include:
- a. Retaining source documentation of payments and verifying contractor billing statements against actual performance (2 CFR § 200.302 and FAA Order 5100.38);
- b. Prompt payment of subcontractors for satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29);
- c. Release of applicable retainage upon satisfactory performance of work (49 CFR § 26.29); and
- d. Verification that payments to DBEs represent work the DBE performed by carrying out a commercially useful function (49 CFR §26.55).
- Yes No N/A
9. A final project inspection was or will be conducted with representatives of the sponsor and the contractor present that ensure:
- a. Physical completion of project work in conformance with approved plans and specifications (Order 5100.38);
- b. Necessary actions to correct punch list items identified during final inspection are complete (Order 5100.38); and
- c. Preparation of a record of final inspection and distribution to parties to the contract (Order 5100.38);
- Yes No N/A
10. The project was or will be accomplished without material deviations, changes, or modifications from approved plans and specifications, except as approved by the FAA (Order 5100.38).
- Yes No N/A

11. The construction of all buildings have complied or will comply with the seismic construction requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120.

Yes No N/A

12. For development projects, sponsor has taken or will take the following close-out actions:

- a. Submit to the FAA a final test and quality assurance report summarizing acceptance test results, as applicable (Grant Condition);
- b. Complete all environmental requirements as established within the project environmental determination (Order 5100.38); and
- c. Prepare and retain as-built plans (Order 5100.38).

Yes No N/A

13. Sponsor has revised or will revise their airport layout plan (ALP) that reflects improvements made and has submitted or will submit an updated ALP to the FAA no later than 90 days from the period of performance end date. (49 USC § 47107 and Order 5100.38).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-130, Drug-Free Workplace – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Drug-Free Workplace Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on the drug-free workplace within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR part 182. Sponsors are required to certify they will be, or will continue to provide, a drug-free workplace in accordance with the regulation. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific assurances on the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A statement has been or will be published prior to commencement of project notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the sponsor's workplace, and specifying the actions to be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition (2 CFR § 182.205).

Yes No N/A

2. An ongoing drug-free awareness program (2 CFR § 182.215) has been or will be established prior to commencement of project to inform employees about:
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - b. The sponsor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

Yes No N/A

3. Each employee to be engaged in the performance of the work has been or will be given a copy of the statement required within item 1 above prior to commencement of project (2 CFR § 182.210).

Yes No N/A

4. Employees have been or will be notified in the statement required by item 1 above that, as a condition employment under the grant (2 CFR § 182.205(c)), the employee will:

- a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction.

Yes No N/A

5. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be notified in writing within 10 calendar days after receiving notice under item 4b above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction (2 CFR § 182.225). Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title of the employee, to the FAA (2 CFR § 182.300).

Yes No N/A

6. One of the following actions (2 CFR § 182.225(b)) will be taken within 30 calendar days of receiving a notice under item 4b above with respect to any employee who is so convicted:

- a. Take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and
- b. Require such employee to participate satisfactorily in drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation programs approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

Yes No N/A

7. A good faith effort will be made, on a continuous basis, to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of items 1 through 6 above (2 CFR § 182.200).

Yes No N/A

Site(s) of performance of work (2 CFR § 182.230):

Location 1

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 2 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Location 3 (if applicable)

Name of Location:

Address:

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with a "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-131, Equipment and Construction Contracts – Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Equipment and Construction Contracts Airport Improvement Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General procurement standards for equipment and construction contracts within Federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Labor and Civil Rights Standards applicable to the AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov) AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies all applicable Federal Laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under the AIP. Sponsors may use state and local procedures provided the procurement conforms to these federal standards.

This certification applies to all equipment and construction projects. Equipment projects may or may not employ laborers and mechanics that qualify the project as a “covered contract” under requirements established by the Department of Labor requirements. Sponsor shall provide appropriate responses to the certification statements that reflect the character of the project regardless of whether the contract is for a construction project or an equipment project.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. A written code or standard of conduct is or will be in effect prior to commencement of the project that governs the performance of the sponsor’s officers, employees, or agents in soliciting, awarding and administering procurement contracts (2 CFR § 200.318).

Yes	No	N/A
-----	----	-----

2. For all contracts, qualified and competent personnel are or will be engaged to perform contract administration, engineering supervision, construction inspection, and testing (Grant Assurance C.17).

Yes No N/A

3. Sponsors that are required to have a Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) program on file with the FAA have included or will include clauses required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and 49 CFR Part 26 for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in all contracts and subcontracts.

Yes No N/A

4. Sponsors required to have a DBE program on file with the FAA have implemented or will implement monitoring and enforcement measures that:

- a. Ensure work committed to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises at contract award is actually performed by the named DBEs (49 CFR § 26.37(b));
- b. Include written certification that the sponsor has reviewed contract records and has monitored work sites for performance by DBE firms (49 CFR § 26.37(b)); and
- c. Provides for a running tally of payments made to DBE firms and a means for comparing actual attainments (i.e. payments) to original commitments (49 CFR § 26.37(c)).

Yes No N/A

5. Sponsor procurement actions using the competitive sealed bid method (2 CFR § 200.320(c)). was or will be:

- a. Publicly advertised, allowing a sufficient response time to solicit an adequate number of interested contractors or vendors;
- b. Prepared to include a complete, adequate and realistic specification that defines the items or services in sufficient detail to allow prospective bidders to respond;
- c. Publicly opened at a time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids; and
- d. Prepared in a manner that result in a firm fixed price contract award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Yes No N/A

6. For projects the Sponsor proposes to use the competitive proposal procurement method (2 CFR § 200.320(d)), Sponsor has requested or will request FAA approval prior to proceeding with a competitive proposal procurement by submitting to the FAA the following:

- a. Written justification that supports use of competitive proposal method in lieu of the preferred sealed bid procurement method;
- b. Plan for publicizing and soliciting an adequate number of qualified sources; and
- c. Listing of evaluation factors along with relative importance of the factors.

Yes No N/A

7. For construction and equipment installation projects, the bid solicitation includes or will include the current federal wage rate schedule(s) for the appropriate type of work classifications (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

Yes No N/A

8. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) prior to contract award under any of the following circumstances (Order 5100.38D):

- a. Only one qualified person/firm submits a responsive bid;
- b. Award is to be made to other than the lowest responsible bidder; and
- c. Life cycle costing is a factor in selecting the lowest responsive bidder.

Yes No N/A

9. All construction and equipment installation contracts contain or will contain provisions for:

- a. Access to Records (§ 200.336)
- b. Buy American Preferences (Title 49 U.S.C. § 50101)
- c. Civil Rights - General Provisions and Title VI Assurances(41 CFR part 60)
- d. Federal Fair Labor Standards (29 U.S.C. § 201, et seq)
- e. Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements (20 CFR part 1920)
- f. Seismic Safety – building construction (49 CFR part 41)
- g. State Energy Conservation Requirements - as applicable(2 CFR part 200, Appendix II)
- h. U.S. Trade Restriction (49 CFR part 30)
- i. Veterans Preference (49 USC § 47112(c))

Yes No N/A

10. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$2,000 contain or will contain the provisions established by:

- a. Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR part 5)
- b. Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (29 CFR parts 3 and 5)

Yes No N/A

11. All construction and equipment installation contracts exceeding \$3,000 contain or will contain a contract provision that discourages distracted driving (E.O. 13513).

Yes No N/A

12. All contracts exceeding \$10,000 contain or will contain the following provisions as applicable:

- a. Construction and equipment installation projects - Applicable clauses from 41 CFR Part 60 for compliance with Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 on Equal Employment Opportunity;
- b. Construction and equipment installation - Contract Clause prohibiting segregated facilities in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-1.8;
- c. Requirement to maximize use of products containing recovered materials in accordance with 2 CFR § 200.322 and 40 CFR part 247; and
- d. Provisions that address termination for cause and termination for convenience (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II).

Yes No N/A

13. All contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$25,000: Measures are in place or will be in place (e.g. checking the System for Award Management) that ensure contracts and subcontracts are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred, or excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR parts 180 and 1200).

Yes No N/A

14. Contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold (currently \$250,000) include or will include provisions, as applicable, that address the following:

- a. Construction and equipment installation contracts - a bid guarantee of 5%, a performance bond of 100%, and a payment bond of 100% (2 CFR § 200.325);
- b. Construction and equipment installation contracts - requirements of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 3701-3708, Sections 103 and 107);
- c. Restrictions on Lobbying and Influencing (2 CFR part 200, Appendix II);
- d. Conditions specifying administrative, contractual and legal remedies for instances where contractor or vendor violate or breach the terms and conditions of the contract (2 CFR §200, Appendix II); and
- e. All Contracts - Applicable standards and requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401-7671q), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1251-1387, and Executive Order 11738.

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-132, Project Plans and Specifications – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.

Project Plans and Specifications

Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Labor and civil rights standards applicable to AIP are established by the Department of Labor (www.dol.gov/). AIP Grant Assurance C.1—General Federal Requirements identifies applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines and requirements for assistance under AIP. A list of current advisory circulars with specific standards for procurement, design or construction of airports, and installation of equipment and facilities is referenced in standard airport sponsor Grant Assurance 34 contained in the grant agreement.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting “Yes” represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term “will” means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. The plans and specifications were or will be prepared in accordance with applicable federal standards and requirements, so that no deviation or modification to standards set forth in the advisory circulars, or FAA-accepted state standard, is necessary other than those explicitly approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (14 USC § 47105).

Yes No N/A

2. Specifications incorporate or will incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirement for the material or product that does not contain limiting or proprietary features that unduly restrict competition (2 CFR §200.319).

Yes No N/A

3. The development that is included or will be included in the plans is depicted on the current airport layout plan as approved by the FAA (14 USC § 47107).

Yes No N/A

4. Development and features that are ineligible or unallowable for AIP funding have been or will be omitted from the plans and specifications (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-43).

Yes No N/A

5. The specification does not use or will not use "brand name" or equal to convey requirements unless sponsor requests and receives approval from the FAA to use brand name (FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

Yes No N/A

6. The specification does not impose or will not impose geographical preference in their procurement requirements (2 CFR §200.319(b) and FAA Order 5100.38, Table U-5).

Yes No N/A

7. The use of prequalified lists of individuals, firms or products include or will include sufficient qualified sources that ensure open and free competition and that does not preclude potential entities from qualifying during the solicitation period (2 CFR §319(d)).

Yes No N/A

8. Solicitations with bid alternates include or will include explicit information that establish a basis for award of contract that is free of arbitrary decisions by the sponsor (2 CFR § 200.319(a)(7)).

Yes No N/A

9. Concurrence was or will be obtained from the FAA if Sponsor incorporates a value engineering clause into the contract (FAA Order 5100.38, par. 3-57).

Yes No N/A

10. The plans and specifications incorporate or will incorporate applicable requirements and recommendations set forth in the federally approved environmental finding (49 USC §47106(c)).

Yes No N/A

11. The design of all buildings comply or will comply with the seismic design requirements of 49 CFR § 41.120. (FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-92)

Yes No N/A

12. The project specification include or will include process control and acceptance tests required for the project by as per the applicable standard:

a. Construction and installation as contained in Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-10.

Yes No N/A

b. Snow Removal Equipment as contained in AC 150/5220-20.

Yes No N/A

c. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles as contained in AC 150/5220-10.

Yes No N/A

13. For construction activities within or near aircraft operational areas(AOA):

a. The Sponsor has or will prepare a construction safety and phasing plan (CSPP) conforming to Advisory Circular 150/5370-2.

b. Compliance with CSPP safety provisions has been or will be incorporated into the plans and specifications as a contractor requirement.

c. Sponsor will not initiate work until receiving FAA's concurrence with the CSPP (FAA Order 5100.38, Par. 5-29).

Yes No N/A

14. The project was or will be physically completed without federal participation in costs due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications that were foreseeable at the time of project design (49 USC §47110(b)(1) and FAA Order 5100.38d, par. 3-100).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-133, Real Property Acquisition – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Burden Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Real Property Acquisition Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements on real property acquisition and relocation assistance are in 49 CFR Part 24. The AIP project grant agreement contains specific requirements and assurances on the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (Uniform Act), as amended.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the real property acquisition project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards.

1. The sponsor's attorney or other official has or will have good and sufficient title as well as title evidence on property in the project.

Yes No N/A

2. If defects and/or encumbrances exist in the title that adversely impact the sponsor's intended use of property in the project, they have been or will be extinguished, modified, or subordinated.

Yes No N/A

3. If property for airport development is or will be leased, the following conditions have been met:

- a. The term is for 20 years or the useful life of the project;
- b. The lessor is a public agency; and
- c. The lease contains no provisions that prevent full compliance with the grant agreement.

Yes No N/A

4. Property in the project is or will be in conformance with the current Exhibit A property map, which is based on deeds, title opinions, land surveys, the approved airport layout plan, and project documentation.

Yes No N/A

5. For any acquisition of property interest in noise sensitive approach zones and related areas, property interest was or will be obtained to ensure land is used for purposes compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

Yes No N/A

6. For any acquisition of property interest in runway protection zones and areas related to 14 CFR 77 surfaces or to clear other airport surfaces, property interest was or will be obtained for the following:

- a. The right of flight;
- b. The right of ingress and egress to remove obstructions; and
- c. The right to restrict the establishment of future obstructions.

Yes No N/A

7. Appraisals prepared by qualified real estate appraisers hired by the sponsor include or will include the following:

- a. Valuation data to estimate the current market value for the property interest acquired on each parcel; and
- b. Verification that an opportunity has been provided to the property owner or representative to accompany appraisers during inspections.

Yes No N/A

8. Each appraisal has been or will be reviewed by a qualified review appraiser to recommend an amount for the offer of just compensation, and the written appraisals as well as review appraisal are available to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for review.

Yes No N/A

9. A written offer to acquire each parcel was or will be presented to the property owner for not less than the approved amount of just compensation.

Yes No N/A

10. Effort was or will be made to acquire each property through the following negotiation procedures:

- a. No coercive action to induce agreement; and
- b. Supporting documents for settlements included in the project files.

Yes No N/A

11. If a negotiated settlement is not reached, the following procedures were or will be used:
- a. Condemnation initiated and a court deposit not less than the just compensation made prior to possession of the property; and
 - b. Supporting documents for awards included in the project files.

Yes No N/A

12. If displacement of persons, businesses, farm operations, or non-profit organizations is involved, a relocation assistance program was or will be established, with displaced parties receiving general information on the program in writing, including relocation eligibility, and a 90-day notice to vacate.

Yes No N/A

13. Relocation assistance services, comparable replacement housing, and payment of necessary relocation expenses were or will be provided within a reasonable time period for each displaced occupant in accordance with the Uniform Act.

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "No" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Designated Official Representative: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-134, Selection of Consultants – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Selection of Consultants Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

49 USC § 47105(d) authorizes the Secretary to require certification from the sponsor that it will comply with the statutory and administrative requirements in carrying out a project under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). General requirements for selection of consultant services within federal grant programs are described in 2 CFR §§ 200.317-200.326. Sponsors may use other qualifications-based procedures provided they are equivalent to standards of Title 40 chapter 11 and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14, Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

Certification Statements

Except for certification statements below marked as not applicable (N/A), this list includes major requirements of the construction project. Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance. This list is not comprehensive and does not relieve the sponsor from fully complying with all applicable statutory and administrative standards. The source of the requirement is referenced within parenthesis.

1. Sponsor acknowledges their responsibility for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of their procurement actions (2 CFR § 200.318(k)).

Yes No N/A

2. Sponsor procurement actions ensure or will ensure full and open competition that does not unduly limit competition (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes No N/A

3. Sponsor has excluded or will exclude any entity that develops or drafts specifications, requirements, or statements of work associated with the development of a request-for-qualifications (RFQ) from competing for the advertised services (2 CFR § 200.319).

Yes No N/A

4. The advertisement describes or will describe specific project statements-of-work that provide clear detail of required services without unduly restricting competition (2 CFR § 200.319).
- Yes No N/A
5. Sponsor has publicized or will publicize a RFQ that:
- a. Solicits an adequate number of qualified sources (2 CFR § 200.320(d)); and
- b. Identifies all evaluation criteria and relative importance (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- Yes No N/A
6. Sponsor has based or will base selection on qualifications, experience, and disadvantaged business enterprise participation with price not being a selection factor (2 CFR § 200.320(d)).
- Yes No N/A
7. Sponsor has verified or will verify that agreements exceeding \$25,000 are not awarded to individuals or firms suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from participating in federally assisted projects (2 CFR §180.300).
- Yes No N/A
8. A/E services covering multiple projects: Sponsor has agreed to or will agree to:
- a. Refrain from initiating work covered by this procurement beyond five years from the date of selection (AC 150/5100-14); and
- b. Retain the right to conduct new procurement actions for projects identified or not identified in the RFQ (AC 150/5100-14).
- Yes No N/A
9. Sponsor has negotiated or will negotiate a fair and reasonable fee with the firm they select as most qualified for the services identified in the RFQ (2 CFR § 200.323).
- Yes No N/A
10. The Sponsor's contract identifies or will identify costs associated with ineligible work separately from costs associated with eligible work (2 CFR § 200.302).
- Yes No N/A
11. Sponsor has prepared or will prepare a record of negotiations detailing the history of the procurement action, rationale for contract type and basis for contract fees (2 CFR §200.318(i)).
- Yes No N/A
12. Sponsor has incorporated or will incorporate mandatory contact provisions in the consultant contract for AIP-assisted work (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471 and 2 CFR part 200 Appendix II)
- Yes No N/A

13. For contracts that apply a time-and-material payment provision (also known as hourly rates, specific rates of compensation, and labor rates), the Sponsor has established or will establish:

- a. Justification that there is no other suitable contract method for the services (2 CFR §200.318(j));
- b. A ceiling price that the consultant exceeds at their risk (2 CFR §200.318(j)); and
- c. A high degree of oversight that assures consultant is performing work in an efficient manner with effective cost controls in place 2 CFR §200.318(j)).

Yes No N/A

14. Sponsor is not using or will not use the prohibited cost-plus-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract method. (2 CFR § 200.323(d)).

Yes No N/A

Attach documentation clarifying any above item marked with "no" response.

Sponsor's Certification

I certify, for the project identified herein, responses to the forgoing items are accurate as marked and additional documentation for any item marked "no" is correct and complete.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Executed on this day of , .

Name of Sponsor:

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official:

Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official: _____

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. I understand that knowingly and willfully providing false information to the federal government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject me to fines, imprisonment, or both.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**Federal Aviation
Administration**

FAA Form 5100-135, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest – Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Paperwork Reduction Act Statement

A federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with a collection of information subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 2120-0569. Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to be approximately 8 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information. All responses to this collection of information are required under 49 U.S.C. Section 47105 to retain a benefit and to meet the reporting requirements of 2 CFR 200. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: Information Collection Clearance Officer, Federal Aviation Administration, 10101 Hillwood Parkway, Fort Worth, TX 76177-1524.



Certification and Disclosure Regarding Potential Conflicts of Interest Airport Improvement Program Sponsor Certification

Sponsor:

Airport:

Project Number:

Description of Work:

Application

Title 2 CFR § 200.112 and § 1201.112 address Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for conflict of interest. As a condition of eligibility under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP), sponsors must comply with FAA policy on conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when any of the following have a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:




- a) The employee, officer or agent,
- b) Any member of his immediate family,
- c) His or her partner, or
- d) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

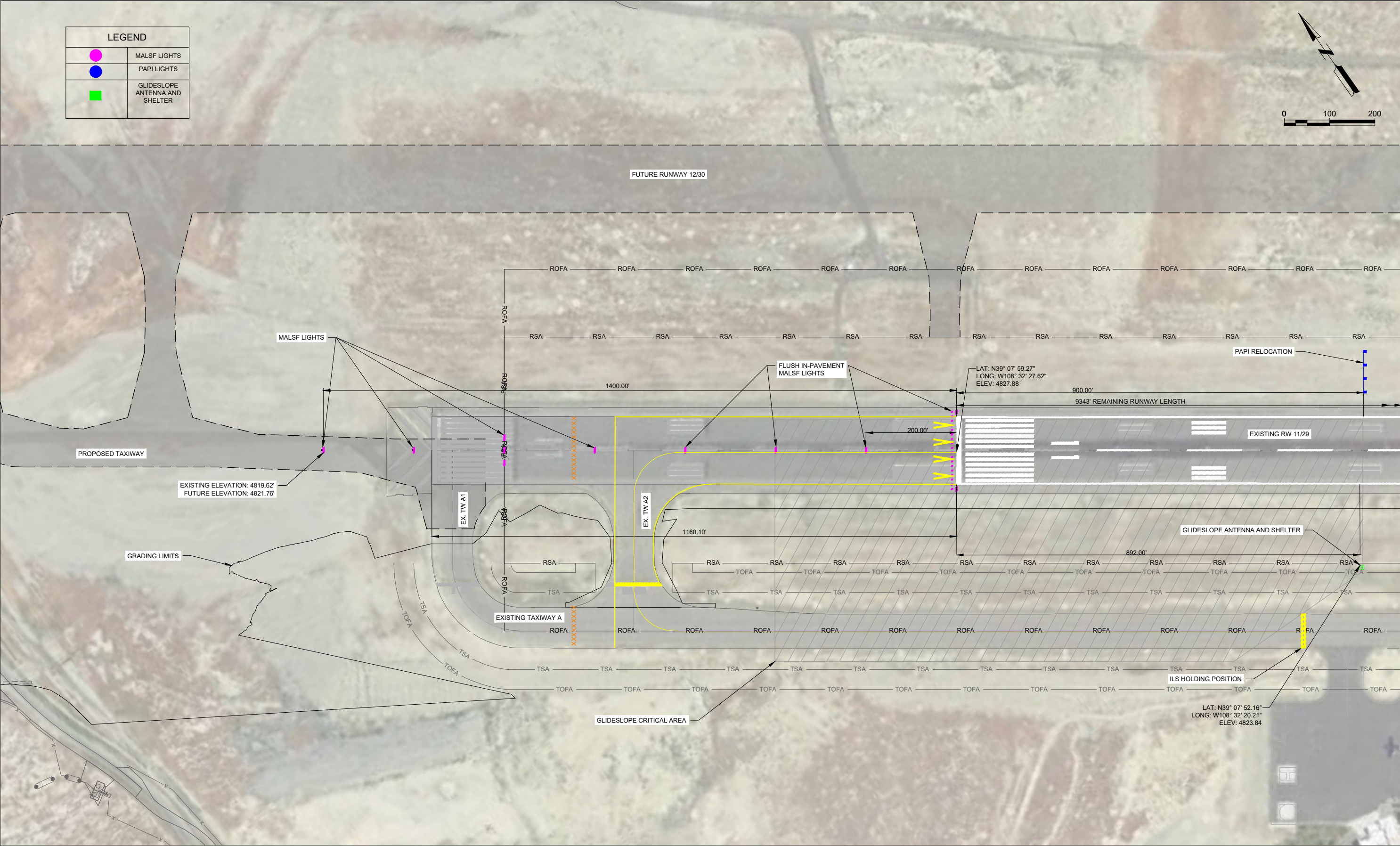
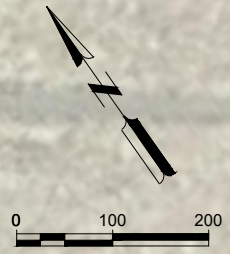
Selecting "Yes" represents sponsor or sub-recipient acknowledgement and confirmation of the certification statement. Selecting "No" represents sponsor or sub-recipient disclosure that it cannot fully comply with the certification statement. If "No" is selected, provide support information explaining the negative response as an attachment to this form. This includes whether the sponsor has established standards for financial interest that are not substantial or unsolicited gifts are of nominal value (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). The term "will" means Sponsor action taken at appropriate time based on the certification statement focus area, but no later than the end of the project period of performance.

Certification Statements

1. The sponsor or sub-recipient maintains a written standards of conduct governing conflict of interest and the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR § 200.318(c)). To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the sponsor's and sub-recipient's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

Yes No

LEGEND	
	MALSF LIGHTS
	PAPI LIGHTS
	GLIDESLOPE ANTENNA AND SHELTER



Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Agenda Item Summary

TOPIC:	2022 Board Meeting Calendar		
PURPOSE:	Information <input type="checkbox"/>	Guidance <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Decision <input type="checkbox"/>
RECCOMENDATION:	N/A – Discussion Only		
SUMMARY:	<p>The proposed 2022 Board Meeting calendar is attached for consideration. The calendar and notice of meetings will be approved at the first regular meeting in January 2022.</p> <p>In addition to the proposed schedule of meetings, staff have proposed a change to the regular meeting time from 5:15pm to 4:00pm.</p>		
REVIEWED BY:	Executive Director, and Legal Counsel		
FISCAL IMPACT:	N/A		
ATTACHMENTS:	2022 Proposed Board Calendar		
STAFF CONTACT:	Sarah Menge 970-248-8581 smenge@gairport.com		

2022

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

September						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

October						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

November						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- GJRAA Board Workshop
- GJRAA Board Meeting
- Joint Agency Meeting (City / County / GJRAA)



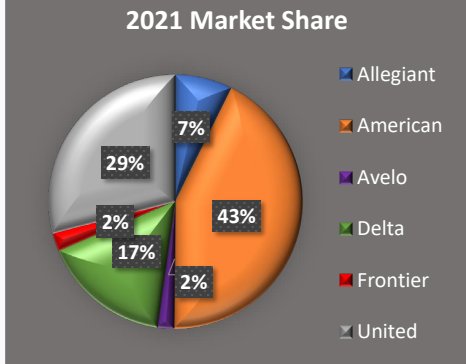
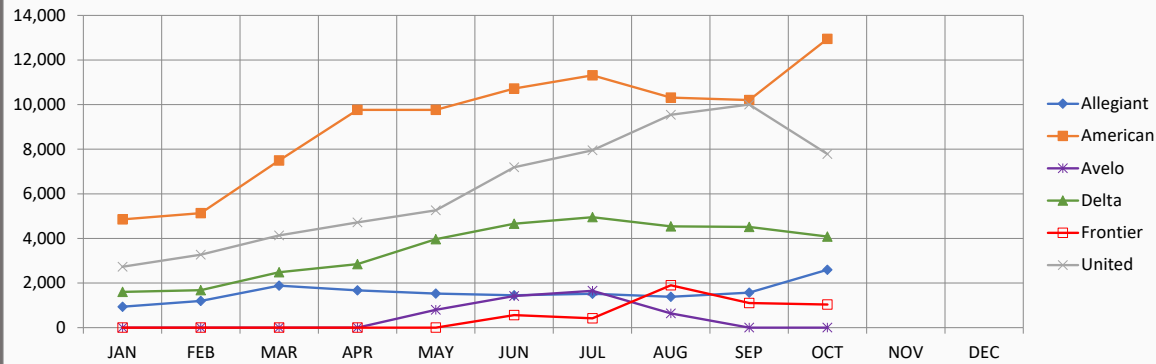
Subject to change. Updated: 9/10/2021



GRAND JUNCTION REGIONAL AIRPORT

October 2021
DATA & STATISTICS

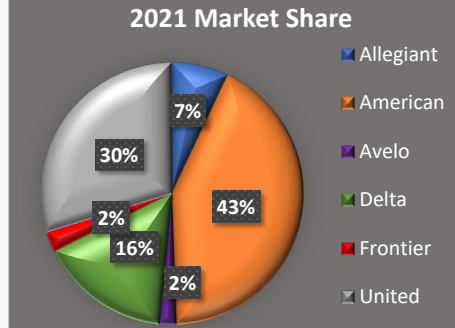
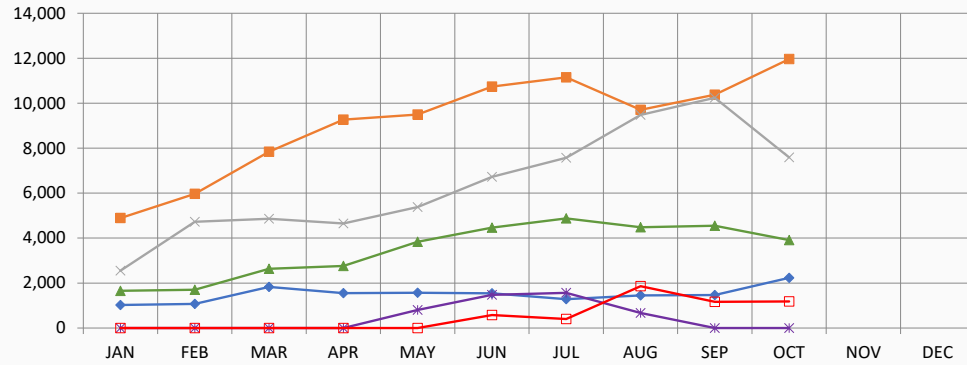
Passenger Enplanements (Rev & Non-Rev only)



2021	Allegiant (SNA, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX, LAX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air Charters	Charters	Total	Annual Inc/Dec
JAN	939	4,854	0	1,603	0	2,731	0	0	10,127	↓ -55.0%
FEB	1,194	5,135	0	1,681	0	3,275	0	150	11,435	↓ -47.2%
MAR	1,880	7,492	0	2,486	0	4,134	0	0	15,992	↑ 28.3%
APR	1,675	9,768	0	2,846	0	4,718	0	0	19,007	↑ 1523.1%
MAY	1,530	9,766	800	3,962	0	5,262	50	0	21,370	↑ 499.1%
JUN	1,449	10,720	1,414	4,664	564	7,187	0	0	25,998	↑ 305.3%
JUL	1,518	11,314	1,652	4,952	420	7,950	0	0	27,806	↑ 148.4%
AUG	1,380	10,313	640	4,540	1,900	9,544	0	0	28,317	↑ 130.3%
SEP	1,570	10,203	0	4,512	1,107	10,004	0	0	27,396	↑ 106.8%
OCT	2,597	12,947	0	4,084	1,040	7,785	0	0	28,453	↑ 71.6%
NOV									0	
DEC									0	
TOTAL	15,732	92,512	4,506	35,330	5,031	62,590	50	150	215,901	
Market Share	7.29%	42.85%	2.09%	16.36%	2.33%	28.99%	0.02%	0.07%	100.00%	

2020	Allegiant (LAX, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air Charters (APA)	Charters	Total
JAN	2,187	10,698	0	3,354	0	5,493	678	82	22,492
FEB	1,913	9,880	0	3,080	0	5,927	689	159	21,648
MAR	1,167	5,577	0	1,874	0	3,510	336	0	12,464
APR	0	721	0	158	0	292	0	0	1,171
MAY	476	2,275	0	296	0	520	0	0	3,567
JUN	1,699	3,318	0	751	0	646	0	0	6,414
JUL	1,856	5,006	0	1,778	0	2,556	0	0	11,196
AUG	1,156	5,509	0	2,491	0	3,139	0	0	12,295
SEP	699	7,078	0	2,720	0	2,749	0	0	13,246
OCT	700	7,746	0	2,939	0	5,196	0	0	16,581
NOV	988	5,560	0	2,322	0	3,722	0	47	12,639
DEC	1,160	5,602	0	1,932	0	3,434	0	0	12,128
TOTAL	14,001	68,970	-	23,695	-	37,184	1,703	288	145,841
Market Share	9.60%	47.29%	0.00%	16.25%	0.00%	25.50%	1.17%	0.20%	100.00%

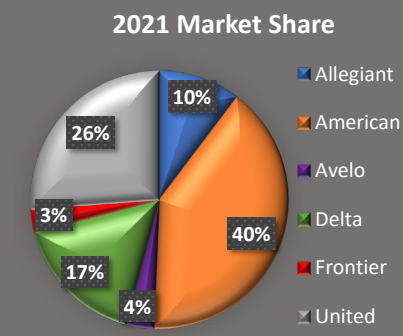
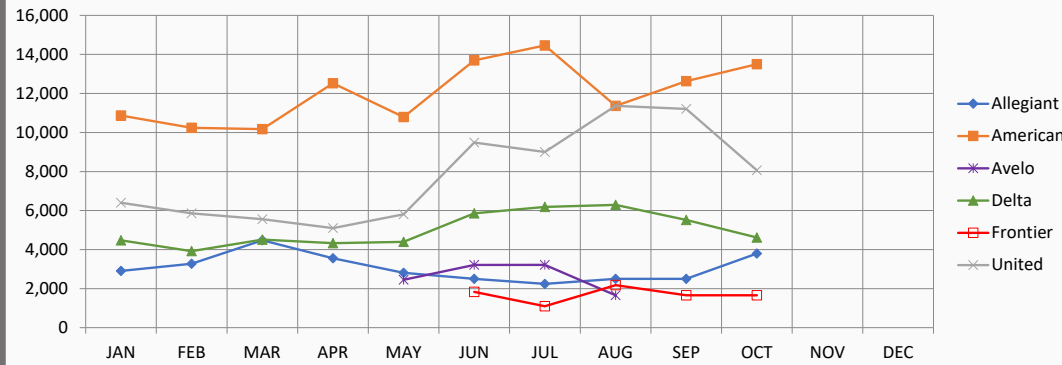
Passenger Deplanements



2021	Allegiant (SNA, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX, LAX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air Charters	Charters	Total	Annual Inc/Dec
JAN	1,025	4,890	0	1,656	0	2,551	0	0	10,122	↓ -58.1%
FEB	1,076	5,971	0	1,707	0	4,726	0	150	13,630	↓ -41.2%
MAR	1,826	7,840	0	2,632	0	4,857	0	0	17,155	↑ 26.2%
APR	1,552	9,269	0	2,764	0	4,653	0	0	18,238	↑ 1435.2%
MAY	1,571	9,492	804	3,838	0	5,385	50	0	21,140	↑ 507.8%
JUN	1,541	10,740	1,473	4,465	581	6,728	0	0	25,528	↑ 292.2%
JUL	1,285	11,146	1,565	4,876	399	7,573	0	50	26,894	↑ 146.4%
AUG	1,447	9,703	674	4,484	1,861	9,481	0	0	27,650	↑ 135.6%
SEP	1,469	10,381	0	4,553	1,163	10,240	0	61	27,867	↑ 111.2%
OCT	2,233	11,961	0	3,910	1,180	7,589	0	0	26,873	↑ 72.1%
NOV									0	
DEC									0	
TOTAL	15,025	91,393	4,516	34,885	5,184	63,783	50	261	215,097	
Market Share	6.99%	42.49%	2.10%	16.22%	2.41%	29.65%	0.02%	0.12%	100.00%	

2020	Allegiant (LAX, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air (APA)	Charters	Total
JAN	2,031	10,110	0	3,752	0	7,638	637	0	24,168
FEB	1,906	9,706	0	3,563	0	7,173	651	167	23,166
MAR	1,252	5,993	0	1,918	0	4,126	308	0	13,597
APR	0	590	0	214	0	384	0	0	1,188
MAY	421	2,327	0	323	0	407	0	0	3,478
JUN	1,759	3,399	0	762	0	589	0	0	6,509
JUL	1,752	4,814	0	1,791	0	2,557	0	0	10,914
AUG	1,144	5,286	0	2,214	0	3,091	0	0	11,735
SEP	666	7,331	0	2,527	0	2,673	0	0	13,197
OCT	611	7,269	0	2,765	0	4,974	0	0	15,619
NOV	979	5,253	0	2,283	0	3,539	0	47	12,101
DEC	1,073	6,057	0	1,903	0	3,714	0	0	12,747
TOTAL	13,594	68,135	-	24,015	-	40,865	1,596	214	148,419
Market Share	9.16%	45.91%	0.00%	16.18%	0.00%	27.53%	1.08%	0.14%	100.00%

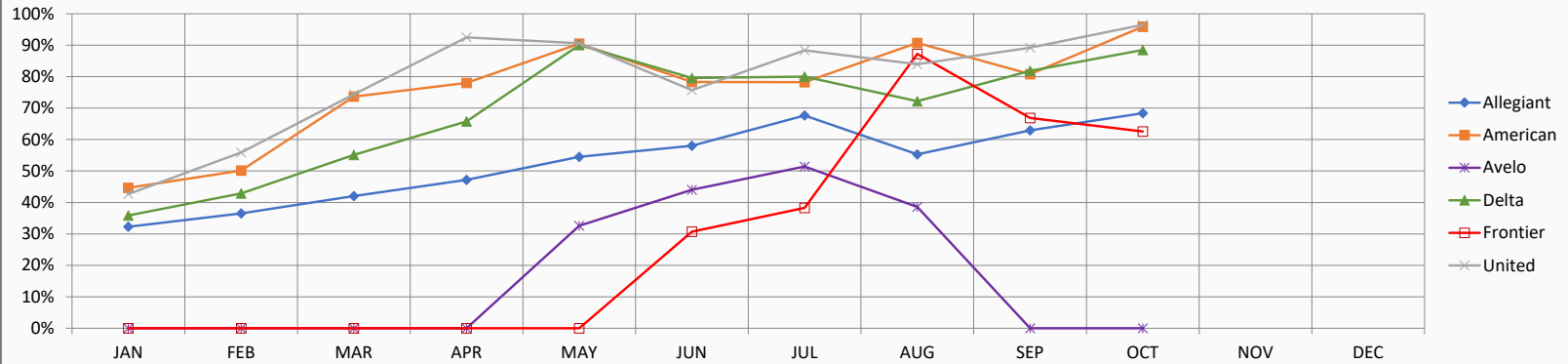
Capacity



2021	Allegiant (SNA, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX, LAX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air	Charters	Total	Annual Inc/Dec
JAN	2,910	10,873		4,470		6,400	0	0	24,653	↓ -14.7%
FEB	3,270	10,243		3,920		5,860	0	175	23,468	↓ -15.8%
MAR	4,476	10,173		4,510		5,560	0	0	24,719	↓ -2.9%
APR	3,552	12,522		4,326		5,100	0	0	25,500	↑ 196.1%
MAY	2,808	10,796	2,457	4,400		5,808	50	0	26,319	↑ 210.4%
JUN	2,496	13,689	3,213	5,860	1,836	9,490	0	0	36,584	↑ 215.8%
JUL	2,244	14,461	3,212	6,191	1,098	8,998	0	0	36,204	↑ 104.8%
AUG	2,496	11,365	1,659	6,291	2,178	11,366	0	0	35,355	↑ 75.9%
SEP	2,496	12,625		5,515	1,656	11,210	0	186	33,688	↑ 71.6%
OCT	3,798	13,503		4,615	1,662	8,068	0	0	31,646	↑ 29.9%
NOV									0	
DEC									0	
TOTAL	30,546	120,250	10,541	50,098	8,430	77,860	50	361	298,136	
Market Share	10.25%	40.33%	3.54%	16.80%	0	26.12%	0.02%	0.12%	100.00%	

2020	Allegiant (LAX, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air	Charters	Total
JAN	2,976	13,112		4,702		6,598	1,320	186	28,894
FEB	2,622	11,874		4,502		7,484	1,200	186	27,868
MAR	2,019	10,989		4,550		7,030	870	0	25,458
APR	0	4,819		1,500		2,294	0	0	8,613
MAY	1,368	4,295		1,100		1,717	0	0	8,480
JUN	4,278	4,230		1,695		1,380	0	0	11,583
JUL	4,167	5,888		4,075		3,552	0	0	17,682
AUG	3,105	7,524		5,310		4,166	0	0	20,105
SEP	1,248	9,599		5,936		2,847	0	0	19,630
OCT	1,248	10,099		5,680		7,342	0	0	24,369
NOV	2,058	10,120		5,032		6,430	0	186	23,826
DEC	2,862	10,226		5,324		6,680	0	0	25,092
TOTAL	27,951	102,775		49,406		57,520	3,390	558	241,600
Market Share	11.57%	42.54%		20.45%		23.81%	1.40%	0.23%	100.00%

Load Factor



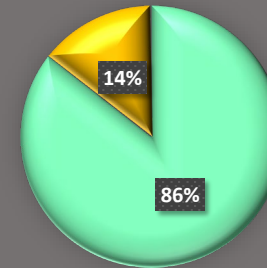
2021	Allegiant (SNA, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX, LAX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air	Charters	Total
JAN	32%	45%	0%	36%	0%	43%	0%	0%	41%
FEB	37%	50%	0%	43%	0%	56%	0%	86%	49%
MAR	42%	74%	0%	55%	0%	74%	0%	0%	65%
APR	47%	78%	0%	66%	0%	93%	0%	0%	75%
MAY	54%	90%	33%	90%	0%	91%	100%	0%	81%
JUN	58%	78%	44%	80%	31%	76%	0%	0%	71%
JUL	68%	78%	51%	80%	38%	88%	0%	0%	77%
AUG	55%	91%	39%	72%	87%	84%	0%	0%	80%
SEP	63%	81%	0%	82%	67%	89%	0%	0%	81%
OCT	68%	96%	0%	88%	63%	96%	0%	0%	90%
NOV									
DEC									
TOTAL	52%	77%	43%	71%	60%	80%	100%	42%	72%

2020	Allegiant (LAX, AZA, LAS)	American (DFW, PHX)	Avelo (BUR)	Delta (SLC)	Frontier (DEN)	United (DEN)	Denver Air	Charters	Total
JAN	73%	82%	0%	71%	0%	83%	51%	44%	78%
FEB	73%	83%	0%	68%	0%	79%	57%	85%	78%
MAR	58%	51%	0%	41%	0%	50%	39%	0%	49%
APR		15%	0%	11%	0%	13%	0%	0%	14%
MAY	35%	53%	0%	27%	0%	30%	0%	0%	42%
JUN	40%	78%	0%	44%	0%	47%	0%	0%	55%
JUL	45%	85%	0%	44%	0%	72%	0%	0%	63%
AUG	37%	73%	0%	47%	0%	75%	0%	0%	61%
SEP	56%	74%	0%	46%	0%	97%	0%	0%	67%
OCT	56%	77%	0%	52%	0%	71%	0%	0%	68%
NOV	48%	55%	0%	46%	0%	58%	0%	25%	53%
DEC	41%	55%	0%	36%	0%	51%	0%	0%	48%
TOTAL	50%	67%	0%	48%	0%	65%	50%	52%	60%

2021 Enplaned and Deplaned Airfreight - Lbs

2021 Market Share

2021 YTD		↑ 0.40%	↑ 6.23%
Enplaned Freight	2,736,808		
Deplaned Freight	5,451,853		
2020 YTD			
Enplaned Freight	2,725,983		
Deplaned Freight	5,132,052		



- FedEx
- Key Lime
- American
- United
- Delta

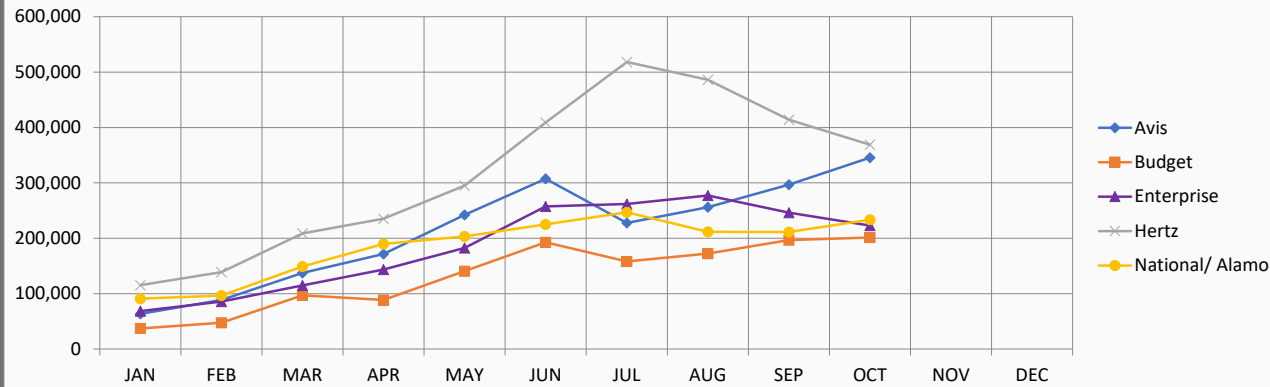
Enplaned	FedEx	Key Lime	American	United	Delta	Total	YTD Total	Annual Inc/Dec
JAN	237,200	26,593	90	49	1,157	265,089	265,089	↓ -14.2%
FEB	166,341	35,227	32	195	2,057	203,852	468,941	↓ -29.8%
MAR	257,387	23,899	-	165	1,811	283,262	752,203	↑ 5.0%
APR	245,234	22,593	107	32	1,682	269,648	1,021,851	↑ 29.7%
MAY	207,718	20,441	78	-	1,541	229,778	1,251,629	↓ -8.7%
JUN	254,320	24,123	3	16	1,335	279,797	1,531,426	↑ 13.0%
JUL	265,902	17,446	2	9	1,305	284,664	1,816,090	↑ 6.9%
AUG	275,637	25,107	2	130	1,514	302,390	2,118,480	↓ -2.2%
SEP	289,859	20,999	195	12	1,004	312,069	2,430,549	↑ 13.4%
OCT	288,186	17,127	-	2	944	306,259	2,736,808	↑ 2.5%
NOV						-		
DEC						-		
TOTAL	2,487,784	233,555	509	610	14,350	2,736,808	2,736,808	
Market Share	90.90%	8.53%	0.02%	0.02%	0.52%	100.00%		

Deplaned	FedEx	Key Lime	American	United	Delta	Total	YTD Total	Month over Month Inc/Dec
JAN	393,875	43,681	9	321	23	437,909	437,909	↓ -8.4%
FEB	318,960	100,256	635	62	229	420,142	858,051	↓ -9.7%
MAR	476,391	102,100	84	408	35	579,018	1,437,069	↑ 33.6%
APR	390,337	125,283	705	171	78	516,574	1,953,643	↑ 7.9%
MAY	404,215	94,773	511	189	229	499,917	2,453,560	↓ -6.5%
JUN	472,875	122,546	5	160	840	596,426	3,049,986	↑ 24.7%
JUL	526,608	104,566	764	384	572	632,894	3,682,880	↑ 14.8%
AUG	509,244	75,299	14	837	61	585,455	4,268,335	↓ -9.2%
SEP	591,469	80,692	1,707	59	42	673,969	4,942,304	↑ 26.4%
OCT	435,714	73,537	47	233	18	509,549	5,451,853	↓ -4.5%
NOV						-		
DEC						-		
TOTAL	4,519,688	922,733	4,481	2,824	2,127	5,451,853	5,451,853	
Market Share	82.90%	16.93%	0.08%	0.05%	0.04%	100.00%		

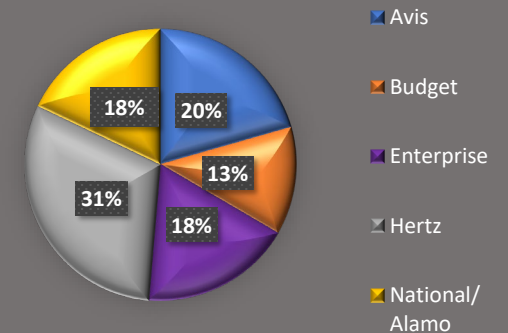
2021 Aircraft Operations

2021	Itinerant					LOCAL			TOTAL
	Air Carrier	Air Taxi	General Aviation	Military	TOTAL ITINERANT	Local Civilian	Local Military	TOTAL LOCAL	
JAN	518	480	1,688	116	2,802	1,970	132	2,102	4,904
FEB	530	573	1,443	111	2,657	1,462	76	1,538	4,195
MAR	503	718	1,848	119	3,188	1,454	68	1,522	4,710
APR	517	630	1,673	74	2,894	1,284	60	1,344	4,238
MAY	528	600	1,902	140	3,170	1,244	100	1,344	4,514
JUN	615	740	2,496	133	3,984	872	144	1,016	5,000
JUL	563	728	2,282	143	3,716	1,178	120	1,298	5,014
AUG	671	740	2,088	131	3,630	1,128	100	1,228	4,858
SEP	645	697	2,184	103	3,629	1,658	68	1,726	5,355
OCT	600	617	1,967	119	3,303	1,756	36	1,792	5,095
NOV					0			0	0
DEC					0			0	0
TOTAL	5,690	6,523	19,571	1,189	32,973	14,006	904	14,910	47,883
Historical Data	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2020-2021 Inc/Dec		
JAN	3,142	3,325	3,320	3,425	3,713	4,904	↑	32.08%	
FEB	3,600	2,888	2,945	3,473	4,378	4,195	↓	-4.18%	
MAR	3,808	4,356	3,931	4,119	3,241	4,710	↑	45.33%	
APR	3,191	3,717	3,670	3,378	2,436	4,238	↑	73.97%	
MAY	3,810	3,821	3,908	4,075	3,826	4,514	↑	17.98%	
JUN	4,080	4,839	4,287	4,293	4,588	5,000	↑	8.98%	
JUL	4,044	3,997	5,195	4,348	4,784	5,014	↑	4.81%	
AUG	4,111	4,084	5,139	4,256	5,436	4,858	↓	-10.63%	
SEP	3,797	3,496	4,161	3,941	4,777	5,355	↑	12.10%	
OCT	4,322	3,752	4,600	4,004	5,216	5,095	↓	-2.32%	
NOV	3,651	3,074	4,092	3,811	4,612	-			
DEC	3,448	2,957	3,612	4,216	4,532	-			
TOTAL	45,004	44,306	48,860	47,339	51,539	47,883			

2021 Rental Car Revenues



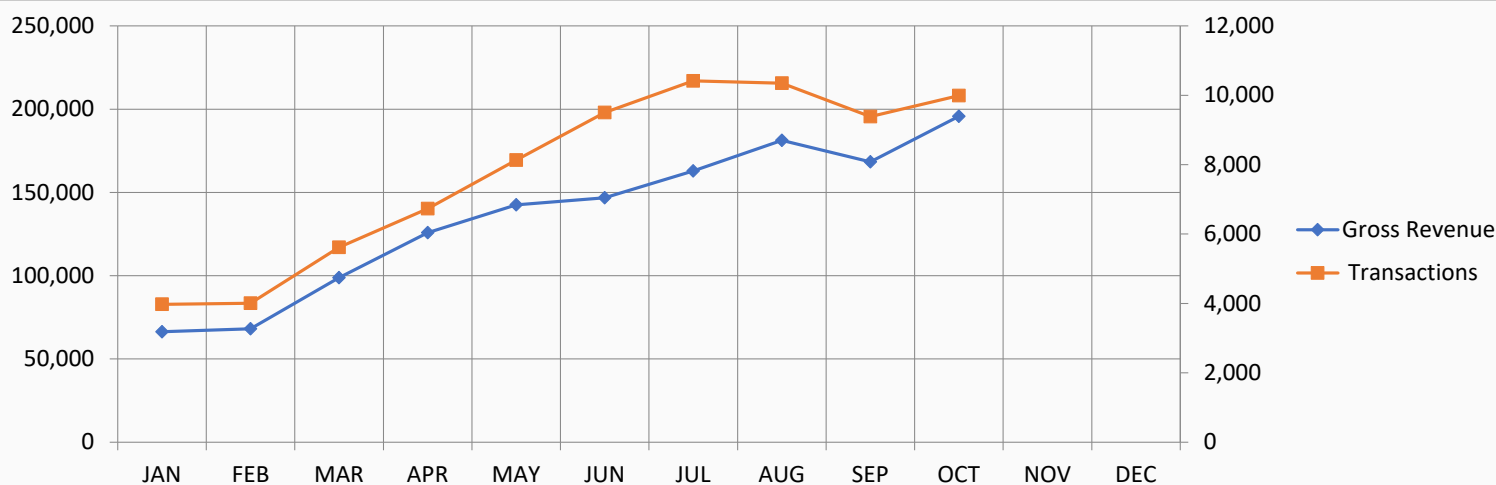
2021 Market Share



2021	Avis	Budget	Enterprise	Hertz	National/ Alamo	Total	YTD Total	Annual YTD Inc/Dec
JAN	63,490	37,121	68,456	115,341	90,873	375,281	375,281	↓ -45.5%
FEB	88,747	47,482	85,630	138,855	96,619	457,332	832,613	↓ -36.9%
MAR	137,342	97,006	114,654	208,673	148,899	706,573	1,539,186	↓ -11.0%
APR	171,522	88,618	143,501	235,388	189,830	828,859	2,368,045	↑ 28.9%
MAY	242,237	140,693	182,533	295,030	203,100	1,063,592	3,431,637	↑ 70.0%
JUN	307,265	192,646	257,472	409,070	224,989	1,391,441	4,823,079	↑ 100.3%
JUL	227,496	158,122	261,933	518,255	246,824	1,412,630	6,235,709	↑ 108.7%
AUG	256,062	172,401	277,202	486,233	211,488	1,403,386	7,639,095	↑ 107.6%
SEP	296,712	196,735	246,145	413,975	211,120	1,364,687	9,003,782	↑ 100.2%
OCT	345,523	201,302	222,811	369,014	233,440	1,372,091	10,375,873	↑ 92.1%
NOV						0		
DEC						0		
TOTAL	2,136,396	1,332,125	1,860,337	3,189,833	1,857,182	10,375,873	10,375,873	
Market Share	20.59%	12.84%	17.93%	30.74%	17.90%	100.00%		

2020	Avis	Budget	Enterprise	Hertz	National/ Alamo	Total	YTD Total
JAN	148,148	79,389	107,387	191,822	162,290	689,036	689,036
FEB	112,051	86,125	99,679	183,678	148,540	630,073	1,319,109
MAR	89,199	57,440	81,502	81,502	100,958	410,601	1,729,710
APR	11,914	9,709	40,198	27,460	18,460	107,741	1,837,451
MAY	24,990	12,252	70,094	41,400	32,427	181,163	2,018,614
JUN	66,889	34,070	104,997	98,136	85,495	389,587	2,408,201
JUL	129,099	60,887	139,672	108,663	141,798	580,119	2,988,320
AUG	141,420	65,178	171,127	149,434	164,014	691,173	3,679,493
SEP	148,427	81,184	220,120	186,261	180,941	816,933	4,496,427
OCT	171,673	105,320	198,626	218,113	211,286	905,017	5,401,444
NOV	81,714	46,375	142,471	146,286	118,060	534,906	5,936,350
DEC	74,890	43,318	106,597	128,086	88,370	441,262	6,377,612
TOTAL	1,200,415	681,247	1,482,471	1,560,841	1,452,639	6,377,612	
Market Share	18.82%	10.68%	23.24%	24.47%	22.78%	100.00%	

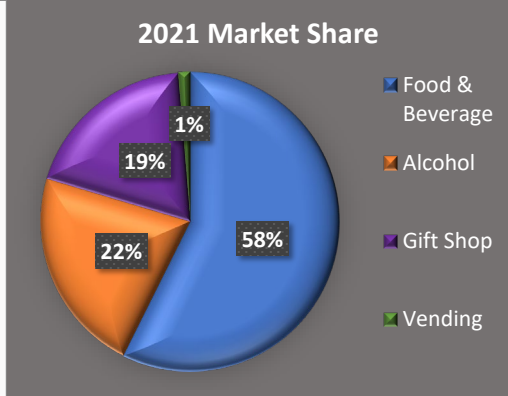
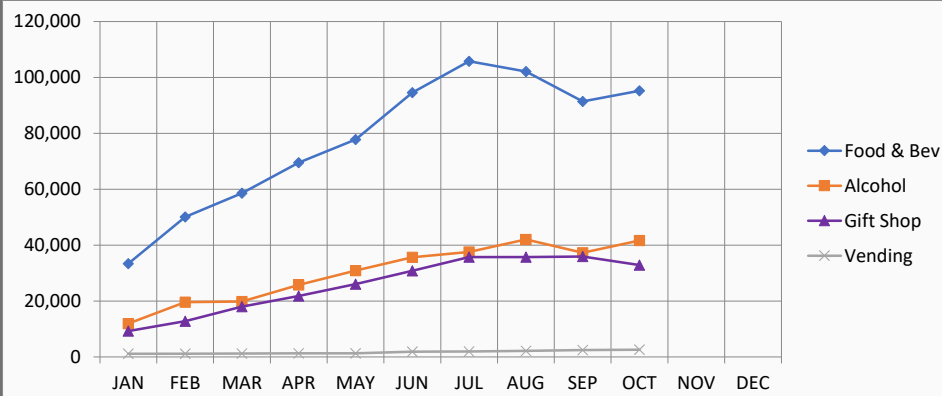
2021 Parking Revenues



2021	Gross Revenue	Transactions	YTD Gross Revenue	YTD Transactions	Revenue per Transaction
JAN	66,348	3,974	66,348	3,974	\$ 16.70
FEB	68,043	4,007	134,391	7,981	\$ 16.98
MAR	98,838	5,620	233,229	13,601	\$ 17.59
APR	125,854	6,731	359,083	20,332	\$ 18.70
MAY	142,565	8,135	501,648	28,467	\$ 17.52
JUN	146,746	9,501	648,394	37,968	\$ 15.45
JUL	162,832	10,415	811,226	48,383	\$ 15.63
AUG	181,250	10,348	992,476	58,731	\$ 17.52
SEP	168,273	9,383	1,160,749	68,114	\$ 17.93
OCT	195,724	9,990	1,356,473	78,104	\$ 19.59
NOV					
DEC					
TOTAL	1,356,473	78,104	1,356,473	78,104	\$ 17.37

2020	Gross Revenue	Transactions	YTD Gross Revenue	YTD Transactions	Revenue per Transaction
JAN	164,404	9,126	164,404	9,126	\$ 18.01
FEB	169,830	8,653	334,234	17,779	\$ 19.63
MAR	105,709	6,139	439,943	23,918	\$ 17.22
APR	10,638	955	450,581	24,873	\$ 11.14
MAY	23,117	2,086	473,698	26,959	\$ 11.08
JUN	34,278	3,313	507,976	30,272	\$ 10.35
JUL	50,058	4,732	558,034	35,004	\$ 10.58
AUG	63,698	4,840	621,732	39,844	\$ 13.16
SEP	73,618	4,900	695,350	44,744	\$ 15.02
OCT	88,822	5,423	784,172	50,167	\$ 16.38
NOV	85,318	4,781	869,490	54,948	\$ 17.85
DEC	68,555	4,818	938,045	59,766	\$ 14.23
TOTAL	938,045	59,766	938,045	59,766	\$ 15.70

2021 Terminal Concessions Revenues



2021	Food & Beverage	Alcohol	Gift Shop	Vending	Total	Annual Inc/Dec
JAN	33,403	11,949	9,255	1,131	\$ 55,738	↓ -58.0%
FEB	50,088	19,620	12,802	1,135	\$ 83,645	↓ -36.7%
MAR	58,629	19,854	17,992	1,200	\$ 97,674	↑ 44.6%
APR	69,494	25,759	21,809	1,268	\$ 118,330	↑ 3726.7%
MAY	77,826	30,877	26,036	1,313	\$ 136,052	↑ 723.2%
JUN	94,602	35,625	30,789	1,871	\$ 162,887	↑ 390.4%
JUL	105,793	37,529	35,716	1,973	\$ 181,010	↑ 208.4%
AUG	102,135	42,046	35,720	2,136	\$ 182,036	↑ 181.9%
SEP	91,416	37,247	35,920	2,474	\$ 167,057	↑ 114.7%
OCT	95,224	41,686	32,860	2,580	\$ 172,350	↑ 78.5%
NOV						
DEC						
TOTAL	778,609	302,192	258,897	17,079	1,356,777	

2020	Food & Beverage	Alcohol	Gift Shop	Vending	Total
JAN	78,821	26,260	24,312	3,465	\$ 132,858
FEB	75,834	29,681	23,246	3,439	\$ 132,200
MAR	38,246	15,689	12,351	1,260	\$ 67,547
APR	2,212	148	288	444	\$ 3,092
MAY	10,000	2,991	3,096	440	\$ 16,528
JUN	19,958	7,584	5,280	396	\$ 33,218
JUL	34,685	11,651	11,964	394	\$ 58,694
AUG	39,515	10,492	14,122	443	\$ 64,572
SEP	45,333	16,705	15,065	714	\$ 77,817
OCT	57,108	18,769	19,913	757	\$ 96,547
NOV	41,169	13,311	13,838	764	\$ 69,082
DEC	43,002	15,232	12,005	866	\$ 71,105
TOTAL	485,884	168,515	155,481	13,382	823,261
Market Share	59%	20%	19%	2%	100%

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Statements of Changes in Net Position

Unaudited - subject to change

As of Date:

10/31/2021

	Month			Forecast Variance		Prior Year Variance		
	10/31/2021	10/31/2021	10/31/2020	Forecast \$ Var	Forecast % Var	PY \$ Var	PY % Var	
	2021 Forecast	Actual	PY Actual					
Operating revenue								
Aeronautical revenue								
Passenger airline revenue								
1	Passenger airline landing fees	48,167	54,199	48,669	6,032	12.52 %	5,530	11.36 %
2	Terminal rent	96,250	97,454	102,956	1,204	1.25 %	(5,502)	(5.34) %
3	Other (boarding bridge)	1,175	2,662	2,123	1,487	126.55 %	539	25.39 %
	Total Passenger airline revenue	145,592	154,315	153,748	8,723	5.99 %	567	0.37 %
Non-passenger airline revenue								
4	Non-passenger landing fees	9,300	10,031	18,238	731	7.86 %	(8,207)	(45.00) %
5	Cargo and hangar rentals	4,592	4,616	4,562	24	0.52 %	54	1.18 %
6	Fuel tax	17,500	21,711	18,991	4,211	24.06 %	2,720	14.32 %
7	Fuel Flowage Fees and Sales	37,483	49,651	48,929	12,168	32.46 %	722	1.48 %
8	Other (ramp parking, rapid refuel)	675	1,440	750	765	113.33 %	690	92.00 %
	Total Non-passenger airline revenue	69,550	87,449	91,470	17,899	25.74 %	(4,021)	(4.40) %
	Total Aeronautical revenue	215,142	241,764	245,218	26,622	12.37 %	(3,454)	(1.41) %
Non-aeronautical revenue								
9	Land and building leases	49,250	48,723	49,097	(527)	(1.07) %	(374)	(0.76) %
10	Terminal - restaurant & retail	13,000	19,620	9,579	6,620	50.92 %	10,041	104.82 %
11	Terminal - other	14,533	15,294	15,294	761	5.24 %	-	0.00 %
12	Rental cars	88,525	169,881	114,705	81,356	91.90 %	55,176	48.10 %
13	Parking	98,105	173,777	68,100	75,672	77.13 %	105,677	155.18 %
14	Ground Transportation	4,317	6,029	3,765	1,712	39.66 %	2,264	60.13 %
15	Other (advertising, security fee, vending, etc)	4,216	2,591	2,307	(1,625)	(38.54) %	284	12.31 %
	Total Non-aeronautical revenue	271,946	435,915	262,847	163,969	60.29 %	173,068	65.84 %
	Total Operating revenues	487,088	677,679	508,065	190,591	39.13 %	169,614	33.38 %

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Statements of Changes in Net Position

Unaudited - subject to change

As of Date:

10/31/2021

	10/31/2021	10/31/2019	Variance to 2019		
	Actual	Actual	\$ Var	% Var	
Operating revenue					
Aeronautical revenue					
Passenger airline revenue					
1	Passenger airline landing fees	54,199	51,362	2,837	5.52 %
2	Terminal rent	97,454	98,874	(1,420)	(1.44) %
3	Other (boarding bridge)	2,662	11,194	(8,532)	(76.22) %
	Total Passenger airline revenue	154,315	161,430	(7,115)	(4.41) %
Non-passenger airline revenue					
4	Non-passenger landing fees	10,031	13,380	(3,349)	(25.03) %
5	Cargo and hangar rentals	4,616	4,483	133	2.97 %
6	Fuel tax	21,711	19,328	2,383	12.33 %
7	Fuel Flowage Fees and Sales	49,651	58,103	(8,452)	(14.55) %
8	Other (ramp parking, rapid refuel)	1,440	1,590	(150)	(9.43) %
	Total Non-passenger airline revenue	87,449	96,884	(9,435)	(9.74) %
	Total Aeronautical revenue	241,764	258,314	(16,550)	(6.41) %
Non-aeronautical revenue					
9	Land and building leases	48,723	48,614	109	0.22 %
10	Terminal - restaurant & retail	19,620	13,789	5,831	42.29 %
11	Terminal - other	15,294	15,041	253	1.68 %
12	Rental cars	169,881	125,963	43,918	34.87 %
13	Parking	173,777	158,234	15,543	9.82 %
14	Ground Transportation	6,029	5,881	148	2.52 %
15	Other (advertising, security fee, vending, etc)	2,591	7,313	(4,722)	(64.57) %
	Total Non-aeronautical revenue	435,915	374,835	61,080	16.30 %
	Total Operating revenues	677,679	633,149	44,530	7.03 %

Variance Explanations - October 2021 Revenue Compared to Forecast - Preliminary Financial Statements

Note that expenses have not been presented and compared on a monthly basis, because the timing of incurring expenses are more difficult to estimate and the YTD variances are more meaningful. Variance explanations and account explanations have been provided below for revenue accounts that have a forecast to actual variance of more than 5% and where the revenue category makes up at least 5% of the monthly operating revenue forecast for October (\$24,000). Explanations are not provided for prior year variances because we do not expect the accounts to align with prior year except the fixed rent revenues.

Operating Revenues:

- 1 **Passenger airline landing fees** - While actual landings (444) were lower than the forecast (466), airlines up-gauged aircraft and total landed weight was 36% higher than expected resulting in the positive variance to the forecast.
- 7 **Fuel flowage fees and fuel sales** – Fuel flowage fees are collected from non-commercial fueling at the airport and therefore are influenced by GA operations, primarily military and fire fighting operations. The 2021 forecast assumed that GA operations and fuel sales would be at approximately 85% of the 2019 (pre-pandemic) activity levels. However, there were over 1,100 more GA operations in October 2021 than October 2019, driving the positive forecast variance.
- 12 **Rental Cars** - Rental car revenue exceeded forecast by more than 92% or \$81K. This is due to the increase in enplaned passengers which was up 28% from the forecast (more than 6,000 additional passengers) as well as more rental days and a higher average daily rate. October 2021 saw 3,600 more rental days than October 2019 at a higher daily rate.
- 13 **Parking** - Parking revenue exceeded forecast by 77% for October 2021 due to higher than expected spending per passenger and more passengers than forecast. The spending per passenger was still lower than pre-COVID spending, however, the difference between October 2021 and October 2019 was less than 5% and was one of the closest months since the start of the pandemic.

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Statements of Changes in Net Position

Unaudited - subject to change

		Year to Date			Forecast Variance		Prior Year Variance	
		10/31/2021	10/31/2021	10/31/2020	Forecast \$	Forecast %	PY \$ Var	PY % Var
		Forecast	Actual	PY Actual	Remaining	Remaining		
Operating revenue								
Aeronautical revenue								
Passenger airline revenue								
1	Passenger airline landing fees	\$ 481,670	\$ 545,876	\$ 388,622	\$ 64,206	13.33 %	\$ 157,254	40.46 %
2	Terminal rent	962,500	981,344	1,035,029	18,844	1.96 %	(53,685)	(5.19) %
3	Other (boarding bridge)	11,750	22,134	18,524	10,384	88.37 %	3,610	19.49 %
	<i>Total Passenger airline revenue</i>	<u>1,455,920</u>	<u>1,549,354</u>	<u>1,442,175</u>	<u>93,434</u>	<u>6.42 %</u>	<u>107,179</u>	<u>7.43 %</u>
Non-passenger airline revenue								
4	Non-passenger landing fees	85,400	130,500	183,137	45,100	52.81 %	(52,637)	(28.74) %
5	Cargo and hangar rentals	45,920	45,996	45,381	76	0.17 %	615	1.36 %
6	Fuel tax	175,000	171,184	136,080	(3,816)	(2.18) %	35,104	25.80 %
7	Fuel Flowage Fees and Sales	374,830	398,041	366,926	23,211	6.19 %	31,115	8.48 %
8	Other (ramp parking, rapid refuel)	6,750	8,790	5,490	2,040	30.22 %	3,300	60.11 %
	<i>Total Non-passenger airline revenue</i>	<u>687,900</u>	<u>754,511</u>	<u>737,014</u>	<u>66,611</u>	<u>9.68 %</u>	<u>17,497</u>	<u>2.37 %</u>
	<i>Total Aeronautical revenue</i>	<u>2,143,820</u>	<u>2,303,865</u>	<u>2,179,189</u>	<u>160,045</u>	<u>7.47 %</u>	<u>124,676</u>	<u>5.72 %</u>
Non-aeronautical revenue								
9	Land and building leases	492,500	506,829	509,111	14,329	2.91 %	(2,282)	(0.45) %
10	Terminal - restaurant & retail	122,000	136,613	78,051	14,613	11.98 %	58,562	75.03 %
11	Terminal - other	145,330	152,942	152,296	7,612	5.24 %	646	0.42 %
12	Rental cars	903,250	1,327,072	761,101	423,822	46.92 %	565,971	74.36 %
13	Parking	940,868	1,142,328	641,418	201,460	21.41 %	500,910	78.09 %
14	Ground Transportation	41,399	46,309	27,823	4,910	11.86 %	18,486	66.44 %
15	Other (advertising, security fee, etc.)	42,160	58,600	39,343	16,440	38.99 %	19,257	48.95 %
	<i>Total Non-aeronautical revenue</i>	<u>2,687,507</u>	<u>3,370,693</u>	<u>2,209,143</u>	<u>683,186</u>	<u>25.42 %</u>	<u>1,161,550</u>	<u>52.58 %</u>
	Total Operating Revenues	\$ 4,831,327	\$ 5,674,558	\$ 4,388,332	\$ 843,231	17.45 %	\$ 1,286,226	29.31 %

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Statements of Changes in Net Position

Unaudited - subject to change

		10/31/2021	10/31/2019	Variance to 2019	
		Actual	Actual	\$ Var	% Var
Operating revenue					
Aeronautical revenue					
Passenger airline revenue					
1	Passenger airline landing fees	\$ 545,876	\$ 520,611	\$ 25,265	4.85 %
2	Terminal rent	981,344	986,029	(4,685)	(0.48) %
3	Other (boarding bridge)	22,134	104,593	(82,459)	(78.84) %
	<i>Total Passenger airline revenue</i>	<u>1,549,354</u>	<u>1,611,233</u>	<u>(61,879)</u>	<u>(3.84) %</u>
Non-passenger airline revenue					
4	Non-passenger landing fees	130,500	84,277	46,223	54.85 %
5	Cargo and hangar rentals	45,996	44,500	1,496	3.36 %
6	Fuel tax	171,184	175,384	(4,200)	(2.39) %
7	Fuel Flowage Fees and Sales	398,041	459,946	(61,905)	(13.46) %
8	Other (ramp parking, rapid refuel)	8,790	7,920	870	10.98 %
	<i>Total Non-passenger airline revenue</i>	<u>754,511</u>	<u>772,027</u>	<u>(17,516)</u>	<u>(2.27) %</u>
	<i>Total Aeronautical revenue</i>	<u>2,303,865</u>	<u>2,383,260</u>	<u>(79,395)</u>	<u>(3.33) %</u>
Non-aeronautical revenue					
9	Land and building leases	506,829	491,635	15,194	3.09 %
10	Terminal - restaurant & retail	136,613	139,332	(2,719)	(1.95) %
11	Terminal - other	152,942	150,603	2,339	1.55 %
12	Rental cars	1,327,072	1,116,411	210,661	18.87 %
13	Parking	1,142,328	1,276,103	(133,775)	(10.48) %
14	Ground Transportation	46,309	62,803	(16,494)	(26.26) %
15	Other (advertising, security fee, etc.)	58,600	80,158	(21,558)	(26.89) %
	<i>Total Non-aeronautical revenue</i>	<u>3,370,693</u>	<u>3,317,045</u>	<u>53,648</u>	<u>1.62 %</u>
	<i>Total Operating Revenues</i>	<u>\$ 5,674,558</u>	<u>\$ 5,700,305</u>	<u>\$ (25,747)</u>	<u>(0.45) %</u>

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority

Statements of Changes in Net Position

Unaudited - subject to change

	Year to Date			Forecast Variance		Prior Year Variance		
	10/31/2021	10/31/2021	10/31/2020	Forecast \$ Variance	Forecast % Variance	PY \$ Var	PY % Var	
	Forecast	Actual	PY Actual					
Operating expenses								
16 Personnel compensation and benefits	\$ 2,084,170	\$ 1,939,937	\$ 1,988,316	(144,233)	(6.92) %	(48,379)	(2.43) %	
17 Communications and utilities	259,170	288,836	255,001	29,666	11.45 %	33,835	13.27 %	
18 Supplies and materials	432,943	384,890	311,431	(48,053)	(11.10) %	73,459	23.59 %	
19 Contract services	619,430	528,754	462,552	(90,676)	(14.64) %	66,202	14.31 %	
20 Repairs & maintenance	329,510	304,903	215,860	(24,607)	(7.47) %	89,043	41.25 %	
21 Insurance	112,500	102,516	101,093	(9,984)	(8.87) %	1,423	1.41 %	
22 Training, Travel, & Air Service Development	110,840	79,870	75,149	(30,970)	(27.94) %	4,721	6.28 %	
23 Other Expense (marketing, professional dues, etc)	96,240	130,371	62,794	34,131	35.46 %	67,577	107.62 %	
24 Contingency Expense	-	-	-	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	
<i>Total Operating expenses</i>	<i>4,044,803</i>	<i>3,760,077</i>	<i>3,472,196</i>	<i>(284,726)</i>	<i>(7.04) %</i>	<i>287,881</i>	<i>8.29 %</i>	
Non-operating revenue (expenses)								
25 Passenger facility charges	782,920	938,134	538,882	155,214	19.83 %	399,252	74.09 %	
26 Interest income	34,670	29,086	61,927	(5,584)	(16.11) %	(32,841)	(53.03) %	
27 Interest expense	(640,420)	(640,407)	(659,169)	13	0.00 %	18,762	2.85 %	
28 Customer facility charges	499,420	590,432	205,216	91,012	18.22 %	385,216	187.71 %	
29 Capital contributions	20,163,996	18,119,949	5,525,797	(2,044,047)	(10.14) %	12,594,152	227.92 %	
29 Capital expenditures	(21,990,492)	(19,697,357)	(7,602,288)	2,293,135	10.43 %	(12,095,069)	-159.10 %	
30 Debt principal payments	-	-	-	-	0.00 %	-	0.00 %	
31 Other	-	-	(2,054)	-	0.00 %	2,054	(100.00) %	
<i>Total Non-operating revenue (expenses)</i>	<i>(1,149,906)</i>	<i>(660,163)</i>	<i>(1,931,689)</i>	<i>489,743</i>	<i>42.59 %</i>	<i>1,271,526</i>	<i>65.82 %</i>	
Excess of revenue over (under) expense	\$ (363,382)	\$ 1,254,318	\$ (1,015,553)	1,617,700	445.18 %	2,269,871	223.51 %	

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
Statements of Changes in Net Position

Unaudited - subject to change

		<u>10/31/2021</u>		<u>10/31/2019</u>		<u>Prior Year Variance</u>	
		Actual	Actual			\$ Var	% Var
Operating expenses							
16	Personnel compensation and benefits	\$ 1,939,937	\$ 1,969,346	(29,409)	(1.49) %		
17	Communications and utilities	288,836	259,960	28,876	11.11 %		
18	Supplies and materials	384,890	432,689	(47,799)	(11.05) %		
19	Contract services	528,754	493,967	34,787	7.04 %		
20	Repairs & maintenance	304,903	309,508	(4,605)	(1.49) %		
21	Insurance	102,516	91,634	10,882	11.88 %		
22	Training, Travel, & Air Service Development	79,870	155,468	(75,598)	(48.63) %		
23	Other Expense (marketing, professional dues, etc)	130,371	48,134	82,237	170.85 %		
24	Contingency Expense	-	3,597	(3,597)	0.00 %		
	<i>Total Operating expenses</i>	<u>3,760,077</u>	<u>3,764,303</u>	<u>(4,226)</u>	<u>(0.11) %</u>		
Non-operating revenue (expenses)							
25	Passenger facility charges	938,134	886,569	51,565	5.82 %		
26	Interest income	29,086	203,652	(174,566)	(85.72) %		
27	Interest expense	(640,407)	(677,156)	36,749	5.43 %		
28	Customer facility charges	590,432	646,528	(56,096)	(8.68) %		
29	Capital contributions	18,119,949	2,961,816	15,158,133	511.79 %		
29	Capital expenditures	(19,697,357)	(8,316,994)	(11,380,363)	-136.83 %		
30	Debt principal payments	-	-	-	0.00 %		
31	Other	-	-	-	0.00 %		
	<i>Total Non-operating revenue (expenses)</i>	<u>(660,163)</u>	<u>(4,295,585)</u>	<u>3,635,422</u>	<u>84.63 %</u>		
	Excess of revenue over (under) expense	<u>\$ 1,254,318</u>	<u>\$ 4,388,332</u>	<u>4,925,874</u>	<u>(112.25) %</u>		

GJRAA - Breakdown of Capital Expenditure Costs Year-to-Date through October 31, 2021

2021 AIP CAPITAL EXPENDITURES INCURRED AND GRANT REVENUE RECOGNIZED

Grand Number	Project/Grant Description	2021 Project Costs Incurred	FAA Grant Revenue Recognized in 2021	CDOT Grant Revenue Recognized	2021 GJRAA Local Share
AIP 62	Relocate perimeter road, fencing, and MALSR design	4,078	3,670	-	408
AIP 63	Road, Fencing, drainage pond, and earthwork	6,706	6,035	-	671
AIP 66	Construct Run-up Pad & Rehab Apron	11,788,179	11,788,179	-	-
AIP 67	Taxiway A and RWY 11-29 Construction	5,065,009	5,065,009	-	-
AIP 68	Runway Design - Earthwork, Prism, and Drainage	1,105,080	1,105,080	-	-
AIP 69	Airport Development Plan	76,877	76,877	-	-
AIP 72	Taxiway A and RWY 11-29 Construction	9,300	9,300	-	-
Total AIP Projects		\$ 18,055,229	\$ 18,054,150	\$ -	\$ 1,079

** Note that the ACGRP and American Rescue Grants are available to draw down for operating costs. As of October 31, 2021, no draws have yet been made to reimburse 2021 costs incurred and revenue will be recognized as draw down requests are submitted.

2021 NON-AIP CAPITAL EXPENDITURES INCURRED

Project Description	2021 Costs Incurred
Admin Building Landscaping	35,339
Terminal Improvements - Non-Rental Car	1,095,287
Rental Car Area Improvements	260,214
Security System Updates	12,387
ATCT A/C Compressor	9,758
Gravity Roller Outbound Baggage Improvements	16,429
RWY 4-22 Rehab Design	170,163
GA Drainage Repairs	42,551
Total Non-AIP Projects	\$ 1,642,128

Total Capital Expenditures YTD \$ 19,697,357

Variance Explanations - YTD October 30, 2021 Preliminary Financial Statements

Variance explanations have been provided below for revenue and expense accounts that have a forecast variance of more than 5% and where the revenue or expense category makes up at least 5% of the YTD operating forecast of \$241,000 for revenue and \$268,000 for all non-capital expenses. Explanations are not provided for prior year variances because we do not expect the accounts to align with prior year.

YTD October 2021 passenger traffic was up 9% (about 16,780 enplanements) from forecast and scheduled commercial landings were in-line with forecast.

Operating Revenues: Operating revenues were \$843K (17%) ahead of forecast through October 2021. Rental car and parking revenue accounted for \$625k of the positive variance and was driven by higher than expected passenger numbers. Total forecasted operating revenue for the year is \$5.79M. Total 2021 budgeted operating revenues was \$4.88M which was surpassed in October.

- 1 **Passenger Landing Fees** - Passenger landing fees year to date were \$64K above forecasted expectations. This positive variance is expected based on the current activity levels that exceeded both the budgeted and re-forecast assumptions.
- 7 **Fuel Flowage Fees** - Fuel flowage fees are not charged to commercial carriers, but tend to have a positive correlation with GA operations. Flowage fees were forecasted at 85% of 2019. Total operations were 22% higher through October 2021 than the same period in 2019, which corresponds to the favorable budget variance in flowage fee revenue.
- 12 **Rental Cars** - Rental Car Revenue exceeded forecast year-to-date through October 2021 as a result of the record passenger traffic and increased average daily rates. 2021 Rental car revenue is 18% higher than the YTD rental car revenue through October 2019.
- 13 **Parking** - Parking revenue exceeded forecast year to date through October 2021 due to the increase in passengers and higher than expected spending per passenger. Spending per enplaned passenger is at approximately \$5.22 and remains below the pre-pandemic levels (2019 YTD through October was \$5.76/enplanement), but the per passenger amount is improving.

Operating Expenses: Total Operating Expenses through October 2021 were \$284k below forecast. Approximately half of the forecast variance is in personnel compensation due to vacancies. The remainder of the favorable variance is spread fairly evenly across the operating expense categories.

- 16 **Personnel Compensation & Benefits** – Compensation and benefits were below forecast due to vacant positions that weren't filled as soon as planned.
- 18 **Supplies & Materials** – Supplies & Materials costs were \$48,000 below forecast YTD through October. Of this variance, \$18k is due to fuel purchases being lower than expected in the re-forecast.
- 19 **Contract Services** – Contract services are \$90,600 below the YTD forecast through October 2021 primarily due to both Engineering and Planning services and Legal services that are planned evenly throughout the year that were running below forecast through October.
- 20 **Repairs & Maintenance** – Repairs and Maintenance activities were \$24,600 below forecast through October. The timing of incurring these costs is somewhat unpredictable, therefore we estimated even spending for forecast purposes. The replacement of the A/C compressor in the Air Traffic Control Tower, roadway sign refurbishments, exterior terminal painting, and heating system maintenance represent the largest repairs YTD through October.

Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses:

- 25 **PFC Revenue** – PFC revenue was above forecast because actual passenger numbers through October 2021 were higher than forecast resulting in higher than expected PFC revenue.
- 28 **CFC Revenue** – CFC revenue was above forecast due to the increase in passengers as well as a notable increase in the number of days cars are rented for. YTD October 2021 had an average rental transaction of 4.58 days compared to 3.85 for the same period in 2020 and 3.75 days in 2019.
- 29 **Capital Contributions & Expenditures** – The timing of capital contributions (grant revenue) and capital expenditures is somewhat unpredictable therefore the forecast represents the full annual forecast and the variance represents the estimated amount remaining to be spent. Year to date through October 30, 2021 the Airport has utilized approximately 86% of the annual capital budget. The majority of the capital costs are expected to be incurred between March and October. See the attached detail of costs incurred by project.

Grand Junction Regional Airport Authority
Statement of Financial Position - Unaudited, subject to change

	Month Ending 10/31/2021	Month Ending 09/30/2021	Variance
Assets			
Current Assets			
	\$ 12,796,543	\$ 13,604,177	\$ (807,634)
	2,899,076	2,735,165	163,911
1	<i>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	16,339,342	(643,723)
Accounts Receivable			
	1,364,610	1,313,531	51,079
	9,598,536	6,902,137	2,696,399
2	<i>Total Accounts Receivable, Net</i>	8,215,668	2,747,478
3	Prepaid Expenses	123,475	132,719
	<i>Total Current Assets</i>	26,782,241	24,687,729
Non-Current Assets			
Capital Assets			
	15,753,237	15,753,237	-
	54,335,710	54,750,265	(414,556)
4	<i>Total Capital Assets, Net</i>	70,088,947	(414,556)
5	Bond Project Fund	415,602	415,592
	<i>Total Non-Current Assets</i>	70,504,549	70,919,094
	Total Assets	97,286,790	95,606,824
6	Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension Plan	490,761	490,761
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
7	Accounts Payable - Ops	307,230	314,436
7	Accounts Payable - Capital	7,286,895	5,314,506
8	Accrued Expenses	253,257	234,266
9	Lease Deposits	154,140	154,140
10	Deferred Revenue	25,067	25,067
11	Current portion of capital lease and bonds payable	1,257,207	1,193,219
	<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	9,283,796	7,235,634
Long Term Liabilities			
	17,239,558	17,239,558	-
	373,911	376,000	(2,089)
	1,975,954	1,975,954	-
12	<i>Total Long Term Liabilities</i>	19,589,423	19,591,512
	<i>Total Liabilities</i>	28,873,220	26,827,146
13	Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pension Plan	781,350	781,350
	Total Net Position	\$ 68,122,981	\$ 68,489,089
		\$ (366,107)	

Variance Explanations - October 2021 Statement of Financial Position

Assets: Total Assets increased by \$2M from September 2021 to October 2021 driven by the \$2.7M increase in accounts receivable.

- 1 **Cash** – Cash decreased by \$643k from September 2021 to October 2021. The decrease was primarily due to the project payments made in October that we had not yet received grant reimbursements for.
- 2 **Accounts Receivable** – Accounts receivable includes both operating receivables and capital receivables from grants. Operating receivables increased approximately \$51k due to the continued increase in traffic numbers. Due to large construction costs incurred during the month, the capital receivables from grants had an increase of \$2.7M.
- 3 **Prepaid Expenses** – Prepaid expenses are primarily related to insurance contracts and software subscriptions that we pay annually, or in advance, that we will receive benefit for over a period of time. As we use these services over the policy or contract period, the amount is recognized as an expense, rather than expensing the entire annual cost in the month that it is paid. The decrease in this account is the recognition of the portion of prepaid expense used in that month.
- 4 **Capital Assets, Net** – Historically, the airport has not capitalized equipment throughout the year as it is purchased, but instead, expenses all purchases as part of capital expenditures and then capitalizes assets at year end. This allows us to track spending for budget purposes. Therefore, the only change in the fixed assets accounts that will be seen on a monthly basis is the regular monthly depreciation based on assets placed in service as of December 31, 2020.
- 5 **Bond Project Fund** – The remaining bond project fund balance represents interest earnings that were accumulated on the project funds. The accumulated interest is still restricted in purpose, but is available to cover debt service.

Deferred Outflows of Resources:

- 6 **Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension Plan** – The deferred outflows of resources represent a timing difference for recognizing changes in the estimated pension liability for our PERA pension and health plans offered to employees. The pension liability is only re-valued annually so there is no change from month to month. The change in these accounts all represent accounting estimates and non-cash transactions. These amounts will only change once per year when the calculation is updated.

Liabilities: Total Liabilities increased \$2M from September 2021 to October 2021 due to an increase in capital accounts payable associated with the airfield projects.

- 7 **Accounts Payable** – Similar to accounts receivable, the majority of the balance and the variance from month to month is caused by the capital expenses payable to contractors and engineers associated with our capital projects. Capital accounts payable and receivable should have a positive correlation in periods when we are working primarily on AIP projects where the majority of the cost is funded by the FAA. In October, the primary activity was the Taxiway A and Runway 11/29 Rehab which resulted in an increase in capital payables of \$1.9M.
- 8 **Accrued Expenses** – This category is primarily made up of liabilities for un-used PTO (approximately \$169,000) and payroll accruals to properly recognize payroll expenses in the periods that the employees have worked. Changes in this account month to month are almost entirely related to changes in the payroll accruals.
- 9 **Lease Deposits** – Lease deposits are primarily made up of General Aviation Lease deposits that were required in the standard ground lease based on a number of month's rent. We also hold deposits for parking passes held by airport tenant employees. These amounts are payable back to tenants at the end of the lease, or as parking passes are returned. The balance of deposits typically does not change materially from period to period as activity is limited.
- 10 **Deferred Revenue** – This liability represents rent received in advance and is primarily made up of a pre-payment received by the BLM in 2017. Prepaid rent is a liability because we have not provided our tenant with the space for the period of time that they paid us for.
- 11 **Current Portion of capital lease and bonds payable** – This balance represents principal and interest due on the outstanding revenue bond and Yukon capital lease in the current calendar year. We have semi-annual payments due June 1 and December 1 for the bond and one annual payment on the vehicle lease in June. The change from the prior month represents the amount of interest expense incurred during the period.
- 12 **Long-Term Liabilities** – The long-term bond payable and capital payable balance is updated annually in December to reflect the remaining portion due beyond one year, therefore there is no change from the prior month. The net Pension liability is also only calculated annually, so there will be no change in this amount. This is the actuarial estimate of the airports portion of the unfunded Pension liability for PERA. Long-term deferred revenue represents pre-paid revenues for years after 2021.

Deferred Inflows of Resources:

- 13 **Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pension Plan** – Similar to deferred outflows described above, the deferred inflows of resources represent a timing difference for recognizing changes in the estimated pension liability for our PERA pension and health plans offered to employees. Deferred Inflows of resources actually represent increases to the pension liability that will be recognized in future years, primarily related to changes in actuarial assumptions. These will only be calculated annually, and therefore no changes will be seen month to month.